



Statistics South Africa

CENSUS 2001

Primary tables North West

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Census 2001: Primary tables North West

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Statistics South Africa

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2005

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2001: Primary tables North West: Census '96 and 2001 compared / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2005

vi, 107 p. [Report No. 03-02-12 (2001)]

ISBN 0-621-34328-5

1. Population – Statistics
 2. Statistics – South Africa
 3. Census – Statistics
 4. Statistics – Tables
 5. Census district – North West
- I. Statistics South Africa
 - II. Series
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are available from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8044/ 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Contents

List of tables	iv
List of figures	v
Introduction	1
Contents of this publication	1
Technical notes	1
Definitions	2
Extract from the Report of the Census sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001	3
Background tables	4
Section 1: Information on individuals	7
1 Home language	8
2 Country of birth	13
3 Citizenship	16
4 Age	19
5 Religion	24
6 Marital status	29
7 Disability	32
8 Level of education	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution	38
10 The labour market	51
11 The not economically active	54
12 Full-time and part-time work	57
13 Labour market rates	60
14 Occupation of the employed	63
15 Economic sector of the employed	68
16 Income, before tax, of the employed	73
Section 2: Information on households	79
17 Type of dwelling	80
18 Energy	85
19 Water	90
20 Sanitation	94
21 Refuse removal	97
22 Telephones	100
23 Age of the household head	103

List of tables

Introduction

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996	4
Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996	4
Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001	5
Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001	5

Part 1: Information on individuals

1 First home language by population group and gender	8
2 Country of birth by population group and gender	13
3 Citizenship by population group and gender	16
4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender	19
5 Religion by population group and gender	24
6 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender	29
7 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender	32
8 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or more by population group and gender	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender	38
10 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	51
11 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	55
12 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	57
13 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	60
14 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	62
15 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	66
16 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	71

Note: There are four tables in each section in Parts 1 and 2. The first two show numbers and percentages respectively for 1996, and the third and fourth show numbers and percentages respectively for 2001. The exception is Section 13, which has two tables, one for 1996 and one for 2001.

The list alongside gives the generic table heading for each topic, and the page number of the first table in the set.

Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head	78
18 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head	82
19 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head	87
20 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head	90
21 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head	93
22 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head	96
23 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender	99

List of figures

Figure 1:	Distribution of the population by first home language, Census 1996 and 2001	8
Figure 2:	Country of birth of those not born in South Africa, Census 1996 and 2001	13
Figure 3:	Country of citizenship of non-South Africans, Census 1996 and 2001	16
Figure 4.1:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 1996	19
Figure 4.2:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 2001	19
Figure 5:	Distribution of the population by religious affiliation, Census 1996 and 2001	24
Figure 6:	Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	29
Figure 7:	Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, Census 1996 and 2001	32
Figure 8:	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	35
Figure 9:	Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution in single year age categories, Census 1996 and 2001	38
Figure 10:	Distribution of economically active population aged 15-65, Census 1996 and Census 2001	51
Figure 11:	Reason for being classified as not economically active among men and women aged 15-65, Census 1996 and 2001	54
Figure 12:	Percentage of employed men and women who were working full time, Census 1996 and 2001	57
Figure 13:	Labour absorption rates by population group and gender, Census 1996 and 2001	60
Figure 14:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation, Census 1996 and 2001	63
Figure 15:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector, Census 1996 and 2001	68
Figure 16.1:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 16.2:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 17:	Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	80
Figure 18:	Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	85
Figure 19:	Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	90
Figure 20:	Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	94
Figure 21:	Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	97
Figure 22:	Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	100
Figure 23:	Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals, Census 1996 and 2001	103

Introduction

Contents of this publication

This series represents the first full comparative report between the results of Census '96 and Census 2001, for the country as a whole, and for each province.

This volume contains detailed tables (numbers and percentages) describing personal and household characteristics of the population of North West in 1996 and 2001 by population group and gender. The exact topics covered can be seen in the contents list. A comparative graph or graphs and commentary are provided for each topic. Those topics requiring specialist analysis, such as mortality, migration and fertility, are omitted from this report.

For certain topics direct comparisons are not possible. A clear indication is given in the text where this has occurred.

At the end of this introduction are four background tables giving an overall description of the numbers and percentages of people and households in each province in each census year, by population group and gender.

Similar reports to this one are being published for each of the provinces. Users should consult the website www.statssa.gov.za for information on their availability. The national volume was published in mid-2004.

A full list of the various Census 2001 printed and electronic products can also be found on the website.

Technical notes

Adjusting for undercount

For both censuses a post-enumeration survey (PES) was undertaken to determine the degree of undercount or overcount. The numbers and percentages presented in this report have been adjusted according to the PES findings.

Adjusting the count in this way leads to the introduction of fractions. These fractions have been rounded to whole numbers. The sum of the separate numbers may therefore differ slightly from the totals given. A similar effect can be seen with the percentages, which are rounded to one decimal place, and therefore may not always sum to 100.

Population group

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues to classify people by population group, in order to monitor progress in moving away from the apartheid-based discrimination of the past. However membership of a population group is now based on self-perception and self-classification, not on a legal definition.

In 2001, five options were provided on the questionnaire, Black African, Coloured, Indian or Asian, White, and Other. In 1996 the first group was described as African/Black. In this volume the 2001 terminology is used. Note that for the 1996 data, 'Other' is reported separately, whereas in 2001 responses in this category were imputed. Non-responses for population group were also handled by imputation in 2001.

Imputation

In 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses in most categories. The editing system uses a combination of 'logical' imputation techniques and 'hot decks' (dynamic imputation). 'Undetermined' values were used only for a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation).

Logical imputations, in which a consistent value is calculated or deduced from other information in the household, are usually preferred over hot deck imputations. Generally, the editing system attempts to resolve inconsistencies first by looking at other characteristics of the household (for example, a married person with an invalid response for sex would be assigned the opposite sex to their spouse). If this is unsuccessful, then a consistent value is imputed from a hot deck, which bases the imputation on nearby persons or households that share similar characteristics.

Unspecified values

Variables with unspecified values from Census '96 are excluded from the comparative graphs, but in 2001 values were imputed for these variables, and are therefore included.

Coverage

- In this volume information on households, housing and services (Section 2) is provided for people living in housing units only. Household and services information is available elsewhere for persons in collective living quarters.
- Person information (Section 1) is provided for everyone, except for Census '96 for certain topics, such as country of birth and educational achievement, as noted on the individual tables. This is because in Census '96 questions on these topics were not asked of persons in collective living quarters other than hostels.

Table headings

To avoid repetition, when the entire population is being described in any table in Section 1, the heading of the table does not generally reflect this. When a subset is being described, such as the disabled population, this is given in the heading. A quick glance at the bottom right hand corner of the numbers tables will confirm the universe.

Definitions

A publication containing all census concepts and definitions is available electronically (Report no. 03-02-26 (2001)). Nevertheless, for the convenience of readers, the main terms used in this volume are defined below.

- **Household:** A household is a group of persons who live together, and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.
 Note: The definition of household for other Stats SA data collection operations includes the four-night-a-week rule, according to which a person is a member of a household if he spends on average four nights a week in that household. As Census '96 and 2001 were a *de facto* censuses, which means that people were counted where they were staying on census night, the four-night-a-week rule did not apply.

- **Housing unit:** A unit of accommodation for a household, which may consist of one structure, more than one structure, or part of a structure. Examples of each are a house, a group of rondavels, and a flat. (The types of living quarters classified as housing units can be seen in Table 17.)
- **Collective living quarters:** Living quarters where certain facilities are shared by groups of individuals or households. They include hostels, hotels and institutions.
 Note: In Census '96 the terminology for the different types of living quarters was slightly different, but in this volume the current terminology is used in reference to both census years. See the section on coverage, above.
- **Economically active:** All those who are either employed or unemployed. The rest of the working-age population is classified as not economically active, which includes students, homemakers, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.
- **Unemployed:** According to the *official or strict definition*, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night, (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night. People who fulfil the first two criteria but not the third are classified as unemployed according to the expanded definition.
 Note: Census 2001 figures are given for unemployment according to the official definition. This is not possible for Census '96, as the way the questions were phrased did not elicit accurate information about job-seeking behaviour. Census '96 figures are therefore considered to be according to the expanded definition.
- **Highest level of (completed) education:**
 - No schooling: This category includes people who had never been to school, as well as children in pre-school, Grade 0, and Grade 1 at the time of the census. Only children who had **completed** Grade 1 fell into the next category.
 - Some primary: Grades 1–6 inclusive.
 - Complete primary: Grade 7

- Some secondary: Grades 8–11 inclusive
- Grade 12/ Std 10
- Higher: Grade 12 plus any tertiary qualification of at least six months' full-time study or equivalent.
- *Income*: All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus money benefits from employer, such as contributions to medical aid and pension funds; plus all money from other sources, such as additional work activities, remittances from family members living elsewhere, state pension or grant, other pensions or grants, income from investments, etc. The amount reported is the total before tax. Note: Income is generally under-reported.

Extract from the *Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001*

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five*
- an over-estimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women*
- an underestimate of the number in the white population
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born
- age misstatement in the range 60-74
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week
- an underestimate of household income
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

* This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Sub-Committee*.

Symbols used in the tables

- 0 = less than half
- 0,0% = less than 0,05%
- = nil or not applicable

Background tables

Table A: South African population by province and population group, 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 448 495	17,5	468 532	13,0	19 356	1,9	330 294	7,4	35 849	9,6	6 302 525	15,5
Free State	2 223 940	7,1	79 038	2,2	2 805	0,3	316 459	7,1	11 262	3,0	2 633 504	6,5
Gauteng	5 147 444	16,5	278 692	7,7	161 289	15,4	1 702 343	38,4	58 654	15,6	7 348 423	18,1
KwaZulu-Natal	6 880 652	22,1	117 951	3,3	790 813	75,6	558 182	12,6	69 423	18,5	8 417 021	20,7
Limpopo	4 765 255	15,3	7 821	0,2	5 510	0,5	117 878	2,7	32 904	8,8	4 929 368	12,1
Mpumalanga	2 497 834	8,0	20 283	0,6	13 083	1,3	253 392	5,7	16 120	4,3	2 800 711	6,9
Northern Cape	278 633	0,9	435 368	12,1	2 268	0,2	111 844	2,5	12 208	3,3	840 321	2,1
North West	3 058 686	9,8	46 652	1,3	10 097	1,0	222 755	5,0	16 635	4,4	3 354 825	8,3
Western Cape	826 691	2,7	2 146 109	59,6	40 376	3,9	821 551	18,5	122 148	32,6	3 956 875	9,7
South Africa	31 127 631	100,0	3 600 446	100,0	1 045 596	100,0	4 434 697	100,0	375 204	100,0	40 583 573	100,0

Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head, 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 125 258	17,2	88 606	12,0	4 636	1,9	109 312	7,4	4 534	7,8	1 332 334	14,7
Free State	503 690	7,7	16 653	2,2	809	0,3	102 461	6,9	1 400	2,4	625 013	6,9
Gauteng	1 282 549	19,6	61 799	8,3	39 709	16,3	569 733	38,4	10 375	17,8	1 964 161	21,6
KwaZulu-Natal	1 249 198	19,1	26 122	3,5	182 058	74,7	195 329	13,2	8 226	14,1	1 660 936	18,3
Limpopo	939 568	14,4	1 951	0,3	1 339	0,5	36 204	2,4	3 390	5,8	982 444	10,8
Mpumalanga	517 779	7,9	4 713	0,6	2 817	1,2	76 658	5,2	2 050	3,5	604 012	6,7
Northern Cape	61 466	0,9	87 559	11,8	536	0,2	35 468	2,4	1 945	3,3	186 968	2,1
North West	637 988	9,8	9 879	1,3	2 383	1,0	68 439	4,6	1 952	3,4	720 640	8,0
Western Cape	216 500	3,3	443 937	59,9	9 339	3,8	288 891	19,5	24 350	41,8	983 015	10,9
South Africa	6 533 998	100,0	741 206	100,0	243 639	100,0	1 482 492	100,0	58 235	100,0	9 059 570	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Table C: South African population by province and population group, 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 635 079	15,9	478 807	12,0	18 372	1,6	304 506	7,1	6 436 763	14,4
Free State	2 381 073	6,7	83 193	2,1	3 719	0,3	238 791	5,6	2 706 775	6,0
Gauteng	6 522 792	18,4	337 974	8,5	218 015	19,5	1 758 398	41,0	8 837 178	19,7
KwaZulu-Natal	8 002 407	22,6	141 887	3,6	798 275	71,6	483 448	11,3	9 426 017	21,0
Limpopo	5 128 616	14,5	10 163	0,3	8 587	0,8	126 276	2,9	5 273 642	11,8
Mpumalanga	2 886 345	8,1	22 158	0,6	11 244	1,0	203 244	4,7	3 122 990	7,0
Northern Cape	293 976	0,8	424 389	10,6	2 320	0,2	102 042	2,4	822 727	1,8
North West	3 358 450	9,5	56 959	1,4	9 906	0,9	244 035	5,7	3 669 349	8,2
Western Cape	1 207 429	3,4	2 438 976	61,1	45 030	4,0	832 901	19,4	4 524 335	10,1
South Africa	35 416 166	100,0	3 994 505	100,0	1 115 467	100,0	4 293 640	100,0	44 819 778	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 302 609	15,1	103 365	11,6	4 631	1,6	102 059	7,2	1 512 664	13,5
Free State	635 871	7,4	20 307	2,3	962	0,3	76 161	5,4	733 302	6,5
Gauteng	1 945 427	22,6	81 153	9,1	54 318	19,2	570 346	40,5	2 651 244	23,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 688 000	19,6	30 152	3,4	204 344	72,2	163 754	11,6	2 086 250	18,6
Limpopo	1 141 395	13,2	2 545	0,3	1 816	0,6	34 209	2,4	1 179 965	10,5
Mpumalanga	665 548	7,7	5 019	0,6	3 031	1,1	59 533	4,2	733 131	6,5
Northern Cape	78 501	0,9	94 796	10,7	592	0,2	32 953	2,3	206 842	1,8
North West	848 512	9,8	13 745	1,5	2 524	0,9	64 223	4,6	929 004	8,3
Western Cape	319 187	3,7	536 954	60,5	10 711	3,8	306 451	21,7	1 173 304	10,5
South Africa	8 625 050	100,0	888 036	100,0	282 930	100,0	1 409 689	100,0	11 205 705	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 1: Information on individuals

1 Home language

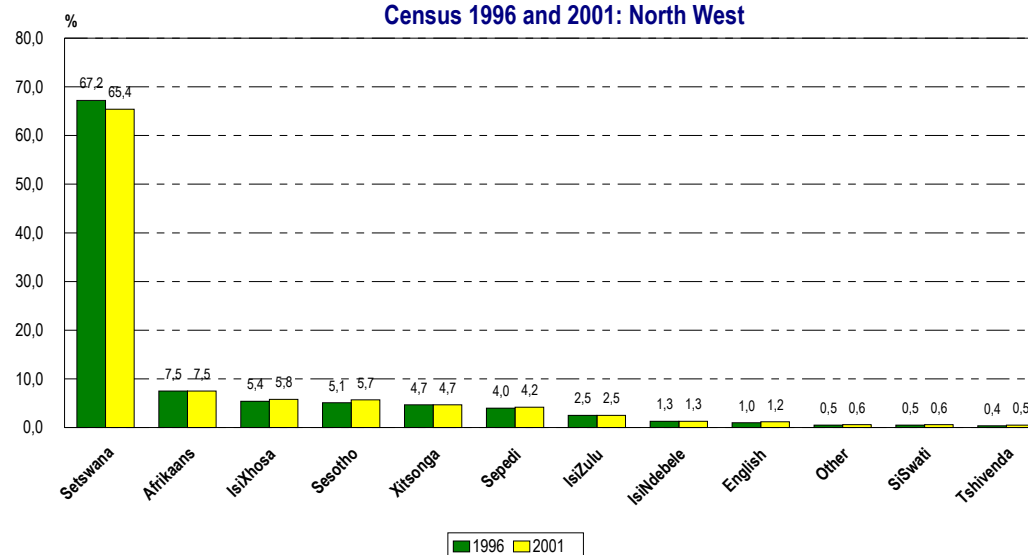
Tables 1.1 to 1.4 show the numbers and percentages of the North West population speaking each of the official languages of South Africa as their first home language (language most often spoken in the household) at the time of Census '96 and Census 2001, broken down by population group and gender.

The most frequently spoken first home language in North West in both census years was Setswana, by a large margin. It was spoken by 2,2 million people in 1996, increasing to 2,4 million in 2001. This was followed by Afrikaans, spoken by 250 000 in 1996 and 276 000 in 2001. Next in line were isiXhosa and Sesotho, with over 200 000 speakers in 2001. The least frequently spoken first home language was Tshivenda, spoken by 12 000 in 1996, increasing to 17 000 in 2001.

The nine official indigenous African languages were spoken as first home languages by 90,5% of the population in 1996, increasing slightly to 90,7% at the time of Census 2001. Afrikaans and English together were spoken as first home languages by 8,5% of the population in 1996 and 8,7% in 2001.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of people speaking each home language in 1996 and 2001. More than 65% of the population reported Setswana as their first home language in both census years; however the population was slightly lower in 2001.

Figure 1
Distribution of the population by first home language
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified language
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified language

1.1 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	6 372	7 565	13 937	18 146	19 059	37 205	402	331	733	96 090	100 257	196 347	603	675	1 278	121 613	127 887	249 500
English	1 965	1 742	3 707	869	903	1 772	4 004	3 787	7 791	10 421	10 123	20 544	148	145	293	17 407	16 700	34 107
IsiNdebele	20 828	21 597	42 425	29	29	58	4	2	6	74	81	155	104	87	191	21 039	21 796	42 835
IsiXhosa	96 027	81 692	177 719	93	84	177	16	9	25	30	39	69	547	393	940	96 713	82 217	178 930
IsiZulu	41 990	39 732	81 722	23	21	44	3	3	6	9	10	19	155	124	279	42 180	39 890	82 070
Sepedi	64 753	67 032	131 785	33	36	69	7	6	13	8	15	23	264	222	486	65 065	67 311	132 376
Sesotho	89 908	80 528	170 436	137	134	271	16	5	21	23	38	61	445	315	760	90 529	81 020	171 549
Setswana	1 064 936	1 158 920	2 223 856	3 098	3 386	6 484	46	50	96	390	433	823	4 170	4 345	8 515	1 072 640	1 167 134	2 239 774
SiSwati	9 737	7 415	17 152	13	11	24	1	0	1	1	2	3	46	42	88	9 798	7 470	17 268
Tshivenda	6 627	5 499	12 126	3	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	34	79	6 675	5 536	12 211
Xitsonga	85 460	70 092	155 552	40	17	57	17	2	19	15	11	26	455	297	752	85 987	70 419	156 406
Other	8 285	5 706	13 991	142	109	251	646	581	1 227	1 239	1 152	2 391	139	87	226	10 451	7 635	18 086
Unspecified	7 055	7 221	14 276	119	116	235	68	93	161	1 093	1 199	2 292	1 405	1 343	2 748	9 740	9 972	19 712
Total	1 503 944	1 554 742	3 058 686	22 744	23 908	46 652	5 229	4 868	10 097	109 393	113 362	222 755	8 526	8 109	16 635	1 649 836	1 704 989	3 354 825

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

1.2 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0.4	0.5	0.5	79.8	79.7	79.8	7.7	6.8	7.3	87.8	88.4	88.1	7.1	8.3	7.7	7.4	7.5	7.4
English	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.8	3.8	3.8	76.6	77.8	77.2	9.5	8.9	9.2	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.1	1.0	1.0
IsiNdebele	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.3
IsiXhosa	6.4	5.3	5.8	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.4	4.8	5.7	5.9	4.8	5.3
IsiZulu	2.8	2.6	2.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.8	1.5	1.7	2.6	2.3	2.4
Sepedi	4.3	4.3	4.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	2.7	2.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
Sesotho	6.0	5.2	5.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.2	3.9	4.6	5.5	4.8	5.1
Setswana	70.8	74.5	72.7	13.6	14.2	13.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	48.9	53.6	51.2	65.0	68.5	66.8
SiSwati	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5
Tshivenda	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4
Xitsonga	5.7	4.5	5.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.3	3.7	4.5	5.2	4.1	4.7
Other	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	12.4	11.9	12.2	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.6	1.1	1.4	0.6	0.4	0.5
Unspecified	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.3	1.9	1.6	1.0	1.1	1.0	16.5	16.6	16.5	0.6	0.6	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

1.3 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	6 582	6 440	13 022	21 591	21 935	43 526	262	260	521	106 156	112 456	218 611	134 590	141 091	275 681
English	4 527	4 179	8 706	1 442	1 395	2 837	4 471	4 015	8 487	11 237	11 443	22 679	21 677	21 031	42 709
IsiNdebele	24 434	24 484	48 918	13	17	29	14	8	22	14	15	28	24 475	24 522	48 997
IsiXhosa	114 448	99 641	214 089	79	107	186	13	8	21	77	88	164	114 617	99 844	214 461
IsiZulu	47 903	44 252	92 155	41	49	90	-	4	4	20	17	37	47 964	44 322	92 287
Sepedi	76 568	76 504	153 072	42	60	101	-	-	-	18	26	43	76 628	76 589	153 216
Sesotho	108 374	100 494	208 869	180	187	366	-	3	3	35	42	77	108 589	100 727	209 315
Setswana	1 157 310	1 230 515	2 387 825	4 788	4 847	9 635	43	34	76	376	454	830	1 162 516	1 235 850	2 398 366
SiSwati	12 707	10 421	23 128	16	19	35	-	-	-	20	19	39	12 744	10 459	23 202
Tshivenda	9 470	7 388	16 858	-	5	5	-	-	-	9	7	17	9 479	7 399	16 879
Xitsonga	94 225	78 438	172 663	14	14	28	-	-	-	41	34	76	94 280	78 487	172 767
Other	12 706	6 441	19 147	66	53	119	451	312	762	756	676	1 432	13 979	7 481	21 460
Total	1 669 254	1 689 196	3 358 450	28 271	28 686	56 957	5 254	4 643	9 897	118 759	125 276	244 035	1 821 538	1 847 801	3 669 340

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

1.4 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0,4	0,4	0,4	76,4	76,5	76,4	5,0	5,6	5,3	89,4	89,8	89,6	7,4	7,6	7,5
English	0,3	0,2	0,3	5,1	4,9	5,0	85,1	86,5	85,7	9,5	9,1	9,3	1,2	1,1	1,2
IsiNdebele	1,5	1,4	1,5	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,3	1,3	1,3
IsiXhosa	6,9	5,9	6,4	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	6,3	5,4	5,8
IsiZulu	2,9	2,6	2,7	0,1	0,2	0,2	-	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,6	2,4	2,5
Sepedi	4,6	4,5	4,6	0,1	0,2	0,2	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,2	4,1	4,2
Sesotho	6,5	5,9	6,2	0,6	0,7	0,6	-	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	6,0	5,5	5,7
Setswana	69,3	72,8	71,1	16,9	16,9	16,9	0,8	0,7	0,8	0,3	0,4	0,3	63,8	66,9	65,4
SiSwati	0,8	0,6	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,6	0,6
Tshivenda	0,6	0,4	0,5	-	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,4	0,5
Xitsonga	5,6	4,6	5,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	5,2	4,2	4,7
Other	0,8	0,4	0,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	8,6	6,7	7,7	0,6	0,5	0,6	0,8	0,4	0,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2 Country of birth

Tables 2.1 to 2.4 show numbers and percentages of the North West population born in South Africa and in other broad country groupings from Census '96 and Census 2001.

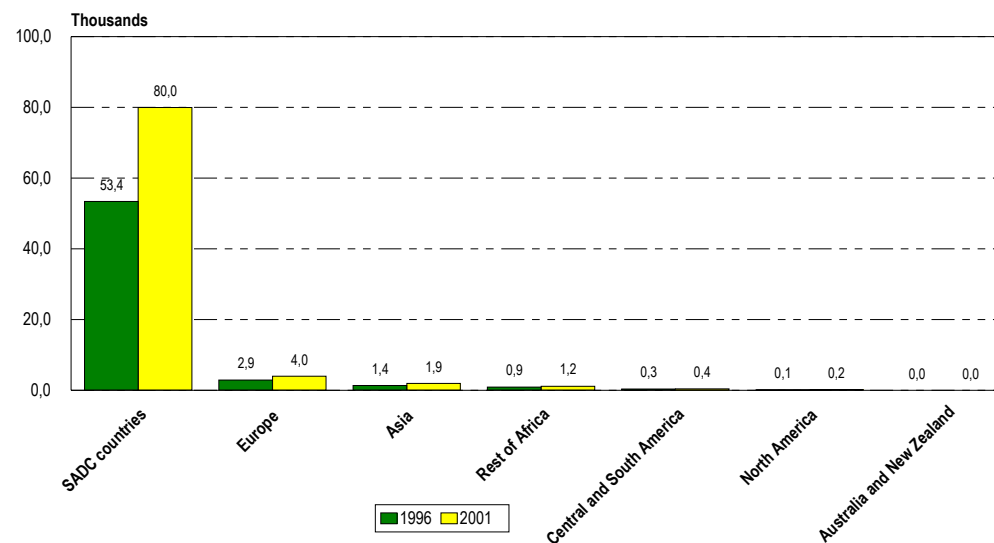
The vast majority of the North West population, 98% in 1996 and 97,6% in 2001, reported that they were born in South Africa.

Between Census '96 and Census 2001 there was an increase of 27 000 persons who reported that they were born in a Southern African Development Community (SADC) country other than South Africa.

Figure 2, which gives data in thousands, shows that the largest increase was in persons born in SADC countries and the next largest increase was in persons born in Europe.

Census '96 excludes persons in collective living quarters.

Figure 2
Country of birth of those not born in South Africa
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified country of birth
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of birth

2.1 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1 421 003	1 530 427	2 951 430	21 837	23 376	45 213	4 119	4 026	8 145	100 986	105 436	206 422	7 728	7 810	15 538	1 555 673	1 671 075	3 226 748
SADC countries*	38 819	10 904	49 723	182	108	290	121	73	194	1 399	1 410	2 809	323	51	374	40 844	12 546	53 390
Rest of Africa	371	194	565	7	1	8	19	16	35	170	137	307	3	2	5	570	350	920
Europe	152	74	226	5	1	6	6	8	14	1 501	1 123	2 624	12	15	27	1 676	1 221	2 897
Asia	16	13	29	11	2	13	637	485	1 122	102	89	191	1	3	4	767	592	1 359
North America	13	6	19	0	3	3	3	1	4	34	47	81	1	0	1	51	57	108
Central and South America	118	99	217	1	1	2	4	1	5	76	41	117	0	2	2	199	144	343
Australia and New Zealand	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	20	32	0	0	0	15	20	35
Other	1 434	945	2 379	17	14	31	53	49	102	285	284	569	22	22	44	1 811	1 314	3 125
Not stated	2 281	1 788	4 069	20	15	35	61	62	123	282	279	561	65	42	107	2 709	2 186	4 895
Total	1 464 210	1 544 450	3 008 660	22 080	23 521	45 601	5 023	4 721	9 744	104 847	108 866	213 713	8 155	7 947	16 102	1 604 315	1 689 505	3 293 820

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.2 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	97.0	99.1	98.1	98.9	99.4	99.1	82.0	85.3	83.6	96.3	96.8	96.6	94.8	98.3	96.5	97.0	98.9	98.0
SADC countries*	2.7	0.7	1.7	0.8	0.5	0.6	2.4	1.5	2.0	1.3	1.3	1.3	4.0	0.6	2.3	2.5	0.7	1.6
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	1.4	1.0	1.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.7	10.3	11.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1
Not stated	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.5	0.7	0.2	0.1	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

** Southern African Development Community

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.3 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1 612 465	1 669 912	3 282 377	28 042	28 522	56 564	4 080	3 935	8 014	113 830	120 854	234 684	1 758 416	1 823 223	3 581 639
SADC countries*	55 919	18 911	74 830	178	140	318	85	91	176	2 302	2 344	4 647	58 485	21 486	79 970
Rest of Africa	657	255	913	9	6	14	39	19	58	88	81	169	793	361	1 154
Europe	96	52	147	22	8	29	12	9	20	2 115	1 646	3 761	2 243	1 715	3 958
Asia	79	33	113	14	5	18	1 039	583	1 621	101	84	185	1 233	704	1 937
North America	13	19	32	-	-	-	-	6	6	82	75	156	95	100	194
Central and South America	18	14	32	7	3	10	4	3	7	207	162	370	235	183	418
Australia and New Zealand	6	-	6	-	-	-	3	3	6	34	29	63	44	32	75
Total	1 669 254	1 689 196	3 358 450	28 270	28 683	56 953	5 261	4 648	9 909	118 759	125 276	244 035	1 821 544	1 847 804	3 669 348

*Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2.4 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	96,6	98,9	97,7	99,2	99,4	99,3	77,5	84,6	80,9	95,8	96,5	96,2	96,5	98,7	97,6
SADC countries*	3,3	1,1	2,2	0,6	0,5	0,6	1,6	2,0	1,8	1,9	1,9	1,9	3,2	1,2	2,2
Rest of Africa	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,4	0,6	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,8	1,3	1,5	0,1	0,1	0,1
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	19,7	12,5	16,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	-	0,0	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

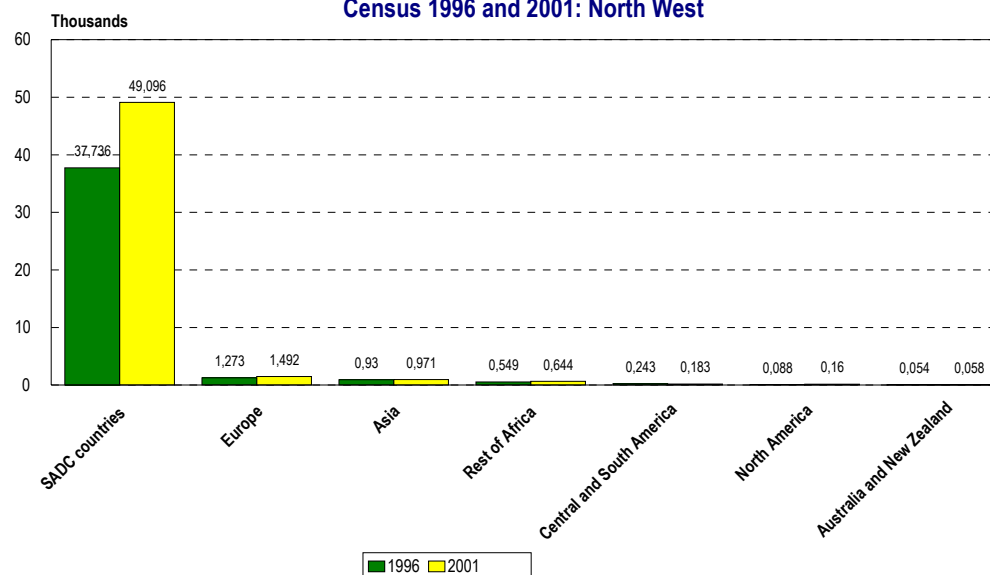
3 Citizenship

Tables 3.1 to 3.4 show comparisons of numbers and percentages for North West between the censuses of 1996 and 2001 for broadly grouped countries of citizenship, by population group and gender.

The majority of the North West population, 98,7% in 1996 and 98,6% in 2001, reported that they were South African citizens. In 1996, 38 000 said they were citizens of other SADC countries; this number increased to 49 000 in Census 2001.

The number of people who said they were not South African citizens rose from 43 000 in 1996 to 53 000 in 2001.

Figure 3
Country of citizenship of non-South Africans
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified country of citizenship
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of citizenship

3.1 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1 469 201	1 548 836	3 018 037	22 634	23 834	46 468	4 632	4 426	9 058	108 079	112 245	220 324	8 226	8 048	16 274	1 612 772	1 697 389	3 310 161
SADC countries*	31 973	5 067	37 040	86	47	133	58	40	98	94	112	206	224	35	259	32 435	5 301	37 736
Rest of Africa	314	174	488	1	1	2	3	3	6	34	19	53	0	0	0	352	197	549
Europe	78	23	101	2	1	3	6	1	7	643	505	1 148	9	5	14	738	535	1 273
Asia	8	9	17	4	2	6	437	309	746	91	57	148	10	3	13	550	380	930
North America	4	1	5	1	0	1	3	0	3	40	39	79	0	0	0	48	40	88
Central and South America	11	2	13	1	1	2	0	0	0	120	105	225	1	2	3	133	110	243
Australia and New Zealand	0	1	1	0	0	0	3	0	3	22	23	45	3	2	5	28	26	54
Other	1 355	295	1 650	12	10	22	53	42	95	187	176	363	41	9	50	1 648	532	2 180
Not stated	1 000	334	1 334	1	8	9	35	47	82	82	80	162	14	6	20	1 132	475	1 607
Total	1 503 944	1 554 742	3 058 686	22 742	23 904	46 646	5 230	4 868	10 098	109 392	113 361	222 753	8 528	8 110	16 638	1 649 836	1 704 985	3 354 821

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

3.2 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	97.7	99.6	98.7	99.5	99.7	99.6	88.6	90.9	89.7	98.8	99.0	98.9	96.5	99.2	97.8	97.8	99.6	98.7
SADC countries*	2.1	0.3	1.2	0.4	0.2	0.3	1.1	0.8	1.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.6	0.4	1.6	2.0	0.3	1.1
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.4	6.3	7.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.1
Not stated	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Southern African Development Community

3.3 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	1 630 850	1 678 355	3 309 205	28 183	28 628	56 811	4 667	4 342	9 008	117 488	124 233	241 721	1 781 188	1 835 558	3 616 745
SADC countries*	37 851	10 625	48 476	66	41	107	31	27	57	231	224	456	38 179	10 918	49 096
Rest of Africa	417	153	570	6	4	11	27	8	35	11	16	28	462	182	644
Europe	36	21	57	5	5	10	3	3	7	814	605	1 418	858	633	1 492
Asia	73	21	95	9	-	9	525	259	784	42	42	84	649	322	971
North America	12	9	21	-	-	-	5	3	8	72	60	131	88	72	160
Central and South America	11	12	23	3	4	7	4	3	7	77	69	146	95	88	183
Australia and New Zealand	4	-	4	-	-	-	-	3	3	23	28	51	27	31	58
Total	1 669 254	1 689 196	3 358 450	28 271	28 683	56 954	5 261	4 648	9 909	118 759	125 276	244 035	1 821 545	1 847 803	3 669 348

*Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

3.4 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	97,7	99,4	98,5	99,7	99,8	99,7	88,7	93,4	90,9	98,9	99,2	99,1	97,8	99,3	98,6
SADC countries*	2,3	0,6	1,4	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,1	0,6	1,3
Rest of Africa	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,7	0,5	0,6	0,0	0,0	0,0
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	10,0	5,6	7,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	-	0,0	-	-	-	-	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4 Age

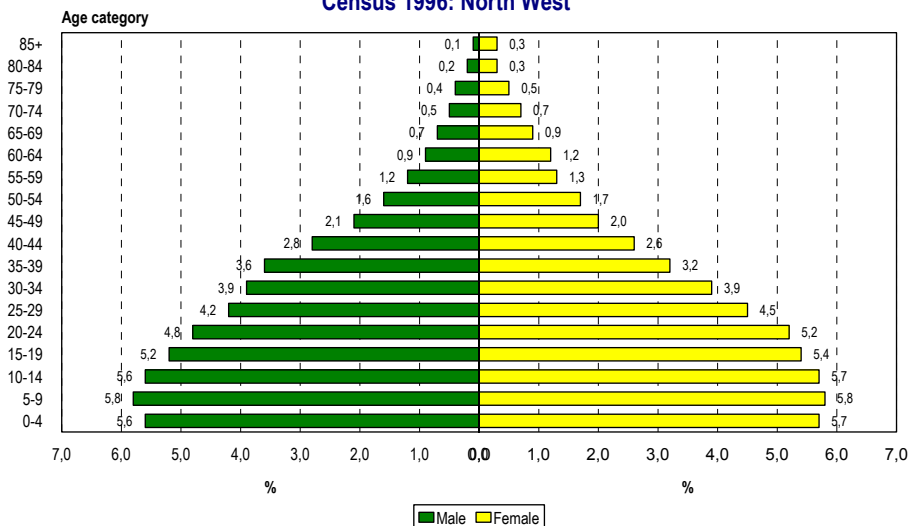
Tables 4.1 to 4.4 show number and percentage comparisons for North West between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for age in five-year intervals, by population group and gender.

More than a third of the North West population were children under the age of 15 years, 34,2% in 1996, decreasing to 31,2% in 2001. A relatively small percentage consisted of those aged 65 years and older (4,6% in 1996 and 5% in 2001).

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the difference in age distribution of the North West population in five-year age intervals by gender for 1996 and 2001 respectively. In both years, more than half of the population (63,5% in 1996 and 59,8% in 2001) were aged 29 years or younger.

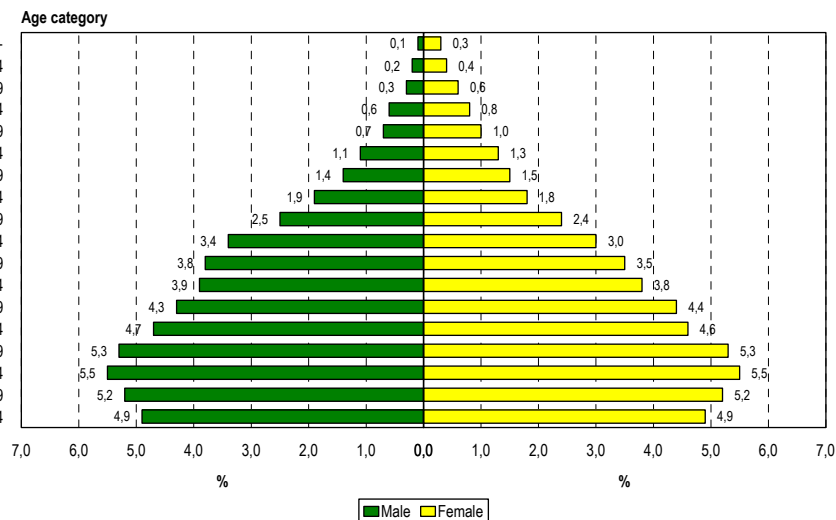
Please refer to the introduction when reading this section.

Figure 4.1
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 1996: North West



Excluding unspecified age

Figure 4.2
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 2001: North West



Imputed values for unspecified age

Please note that in both graphs the percentages total 100% for the entire population, not for male and female separately as in the 1996 age pyramids previously published by Stats SA.

4.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	174 867	177 477	352 344	2 474	2 576	5 050	471	454	925	7 313	7 274	14 587	1 287	1 296	2 583	186 412	189 077	375 489
5-9	178 624	180 381	359 005	2 549	2 634	5 183	498	460	958	8 980	8 656	17 636	1 131	1 081	2 212	191 782	193 212	384 994
10-14	171 552	175 857	347 409	2 688	2 692	5 380	518	462	980	10 425	9 888	20 313	938	963	1 901	186 121	189 862	375 983
15-19	157 453	164 385	321 838	2 433	2 457	4 890	499	479	978	10 363	10 224	20 587	819	802	1 621	171 567	178 347	349 914
20-24	146 094	160 194	306 288	2 220	2 374	4 594	454	378	832	8 664	9 060	17 724	793	749	1 542	158 225	172 755	330 980
25-29	128 900	137 104	266 004	2 000	2 159	4 159	430	370	800	8 417	8 561	16 978	712	569	1 281	140 459	148 763	289 222
30-34	120 579	118 738	239 317	1 886	1 948	3 834	386	372	758	7 864	8 116	15 980	541	482	1 023	131 256	129 656	260 912
35-39	107 277	97 258	204 535	1 617	1 701	3 318	381	345	726	8 441	8 377	16 818	524	412	936	118 240	108 093	226 333
40-44	83 112	77 480	160 592	1 205	1 243	2 448	363	345	708	7 533	7 697	15 230	393	307	700	92 606	87 072	179 678
45-49	61 409	57 133	118 542	996	1 001	1 997	331	289	620	6 759	6 889	13 648	300	221	521	69 795	65 533	135 328
50-54	46 571	47 848	94 419	702	829	1 531	269	269	538	5 951	6 129	12 080	197	187	384	53 690	55 262	108 952
55-59	35 074	37 868	72 942	592	619	1 211	216	182	398	4 991	5 360	10 351	166	169	335	41 039	44 198	85 237
60-64	25 297	33 459	58 756	404	531	935	141	130	271	4 096	4 518	8 614	108	146	254	30 046	38 784	68 830
65-69	20 833	26 899	47 732	326	365	691	75	75	150	3 441	3 976	7 417	77	141	218	24 752	31 456	56 208
70-74	14 441	20 513	34 954	199	247	446	49	65	114	2 299	2 934	5 233	58	95	153	17 046	23 854	40 900
75-79	10 156	15 582	25 738	145	161	306	37	52	89	1 396	2 159	3 555	45	64	109	11 779	18 018	29 797
80-84	4 584	8 161	12 745	60	102	162	21	21	42	777	1 417	2 194	25	49	74	5 467	9 750	15 217
85+	3 750	7 645	11 395	45	75	120	11	12	23	441	1 002	1 443	25	48	73	4 272	8 782	13 054
Unspecified	13 371	10 761	24 132	205	195	400	78	109	187	1 241	1 126	2 367	387	325	712	15 282	12 516	27 798
Total	1 503 944	1 554 743	3 058 687	22 746	23 909	46 655	5 228	4 869	10 097	109 392	113 363	222 755	8 526	8 106	16 632	1 649 836	1 704 990	3 354 826

4.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	11.6	11.4	11.5	10.9	10.8	10.8	9.0	9.3	9.2	6.7	6.4	6.5	15.1	16.0	15.5	11.3	11.1	11.2
5-9	11.9	11.6	11.7	11.2	11.0	11.1	9.5	9.4	9.5	8.2	7.6	7.9	13.3	13.3	13.3	11.6	11.3	11.5
10-14	11.4	11.3	11.4	11.8	11.3	11.5	9.9	9.5	9.7	9.5	8.7	9.1	11.0	11.9	11.4	11.3	11.1	11.2
15-19	10.5	10.6	10.5	10.7	10.3	10.5	9.5	9.8	9.7	9.5	9.0	9.2	9.6	9.9	9.7	10.4	10.5	10.4
20-24	9.7	10.3	10.0	9.8	9.9	9.8	8.7	7.8	8.2	7.9	8.0	8.0	9.3	9.2	9.3	9.6	10.1	9.9
25-29	8.6	8.8	8.7	8.8	9.0	8.9	8.2	7.6	7.9	7.7	7.6	7.6	8.4	7.0	7.7	8.5	8.7	8.6
30-34	8.0	7.6	7.8	8.3	8.1	8.2	7.4	7.6	7.5	7.2	7.2	7.2	6.3	5.9	6.2	8.0	7.6	7.8
35-39	7.1	6.3	6.7	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.3	7.1	7.2	7.7	7.4	7.6	6.1	5.1	5.6	7.2	6.3	6.7
40-44	5.5	5.0	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.2	6.9	7.1	7.0	6.9	6.8	6.8	4.6	3.8	4.2	5.6	5.1	5.4
45-49	4.1	3.7	3.9	4.4	4.2	4.3	6.3	5.9	6.1	6.2	6.1	6.1	3.5	2.7	3.1	4.2	3.8	4.0
50-54	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.5	3.3	5.1	5.5	5.3	5.4	5.4	5.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	3.3	3.2	3.2
55-59	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	4.1	3.7	3.9	4.6	4.7	4.6	1.9	2.1	2.0	2.5	2.6	2.5
60-64	1.7	2.2	1.9	1.8	2.2	2.0	2.7	2.7	2.7	3.7	4.0	3.9	1.3	1.8	1.5	1.8	2.3	2.1
65-69	1.4	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.5	3.1	3.5	3.3	0.9	1.7	1.3	1.5	1.8	1.7
70-74	1.0	1.3	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.3	1.1	2.1	2.6	2.3	0.7	1.2	0.9	1.0	1.4	1.2
75-79	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.1	0.9	1.3	1.9	1.6	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.1	0.9
80-84	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.7	1.2	1.0	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.5
85+	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.9	0.6	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.4
Unspecified	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.5	2.2	1.9	1.1	1.0	1.1	4.5	4.0	4.3	0.9	0.7	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

4.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	169 774	170 976	340 750	2 888	2 813	5 701	379	397	776	7 253	7 206	14 459	180 293	181 393	361 686
5-9	179 442	179 532	358 974	2 958	2 944	5 902	433	421	854	8 722	8 260	16 982	191 555	191 156	382 711
10-14	186 549	189 871	376 420	2 925	3 087	6 012	490	442	933	10 339	10 104	20 443	200 303	203 505	403 808
15-19	177 977	182 133	360 110	3 140	3 099	6 239	449	387	836	11 382	10 664	22 046	192 948	196 283	389 231
20-24	160 666	159 273	319 939	2 822	2 688	5 510	389	359	748	7 867	8 183	16 050	171 744	170 503	342 247
25-29	145 524	149 583	295 107	2 374	2 455	4 829	498	379	877	8 244	8 610	16 855	156 640	161 027	317 667
30-34	132 302	127 974	260 276	2 271	2 276	4 547	461	354	815	8 690	9 328	18 018	143 723	139 933	283 656
35-39	126 474	116 962	243 436	2 233	2 143	4 375	423	367	791	8 982	9 491	18 473	138 112	128 963	267 075
40-44	111 906	97 252	209 159	1 903	1 833	3 736	436	316	752	9 328	9 399	18 728	123 574	108 802	232 375
45-49	81 291	77 863	159 154	1 397	1 436	2 833	330	308	639	8 244	8 840	17 084	91 262	88 447	179 710
50-54	59 292	56 470	115 762	1 058	1 073	2 131	326	279	606	7 423	7 860	15 283	68 099	65 682	133 782
55-59	44 644	46 400	91 044	751	787	1 537	242	199	442	6 260	6 620	12 879	51 896	54 006	105 902
60-64	32 945	40 159	73 104	617	706	1 323	189	153	342	5 297	6 064	11 361	39 047	47 082	86 129
65-69	22 655	31 999	54 654	380	501	881	92	116	208	4 166	4 832	8 998	27 293	37 448	64 741
70-74	16 813	24 349	41 162	281	389	671	58	73	130	3 186	4 090	7 276	20 338	28 901	49 239
75-79	10 544	17 307	27 851	153	218	371	32	50	82	1 878	2 801	4 678	12 607	20 375	32 982
80-84	6 661	12 234	18 894	85	130	215	23	27	50	1 015	1 762	2 777	7 784	14 153	21 936
85+	3 794	8 860	12 654	38	108	146	11	16	26	485	1 161	1 646	4 328	10 145	14 473
Total	1 669 254	1 689 196	3 358 450	28 273	28 686	56 959	5 261	4 644	9 906	118 759	125 276	244 035	1 821 547	1 847 803	3 669 349

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	10,2	10,1	10,1	10,2	9,8	10,0	7,2	8,6	7,8	6,1	5,8	5,9	9,9	9,8	9,9
5-9	10,7	10,6	10,7	10,5	10,3	10,4	8,2	9,1	8,6	7,3	6,6	7,0	10,5	10,3	10,4
10-14	11,2	11,2	11,2	10,3	10,8	10,6	9,3	9,5	9,4	8,7	8,1	8,4	11,0	11,0	11,0
15-19	10,7	10,8	10,7	11,1	10,8	11,0	8,5	8,3	8,4	9,6	8,5	9,0	10,6	10,6	10,6
20-24	9,6	9,4	9,5	10,0	9,4	9,7	7,4	7,7	7,5	6,6	6,5	6,6	9,4	9,2	9,3
25-29	8,7	8,9	8,8	8,4	8,6	8,5	9,5	8,2	8,9	6,9	6,9	6,9	8,6	8,7	8,7
30-34	7,9	7,6	7,7	8,0	7,9	8,0	8,8	7,6	8,2	7,3	7,4	7,4	7,9	7,6	7,7
35-39	7,6	6,9	7,2	7,9	7,5	7,7	8,0	7,9	8,0	7,6	7,6	7,6	7,6	7,0	7,3
40-44	6,7	5,8	6,2	6,7	6,4	6,6	8,3	6,8	7,6	7,9	7,5	7,7	6,8	5,9	6,3
45-49	4,9	4,6	4,7	4,9	5,0	5,0	6,3	6,6	6,4	6,9	7,1	7,0	5,0	4,8	4,9
50-54	3,6	3,3	3,4	3,7	3,7	3,7	6,2	6,0	6,1	6,3	6,3	6,3	3,7	3,6	3,6
55-59	2,7	2,7	2,7	2,7	2,7	2,7	4,6	4,3	4,5	5,3	5,3	5,3	2,8	2,9	2,9
60-64	2,0	2,4	2,2	2,2	2,5	2,3	3,6	3,3	3,5	4,5	4,8	4,7	2,1	2,5	2,3
65-69	1,4	1,9	1,6	1,3	1,7	1,5	1,7	2,5	2,1	3,5	3,9	3,7	1,5	2,0	1,8
70-74	1,0	1,4	1,2	1,0	1,4	1,2	1,1	1,6	1,3	2,7	3,3	3,0	1,1	1,6	1,3
75-79	0,6	1,0	0,8	0,5	0,8	0,7	0,6	1,1	0,8	1,6	2,2	1,9	0,7	1,1	0,9
80-84	0,4	0,7	0,6	0,3	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,5	0,9	1,4	1,1	0,4	0,8	0,6
85+	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,1	0,4	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,4	0,9	0,7	0,2	0,5	0,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5 Religion

Tables 5.1 to 5.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for main religious groupings by population group and gender, among those living in North West.

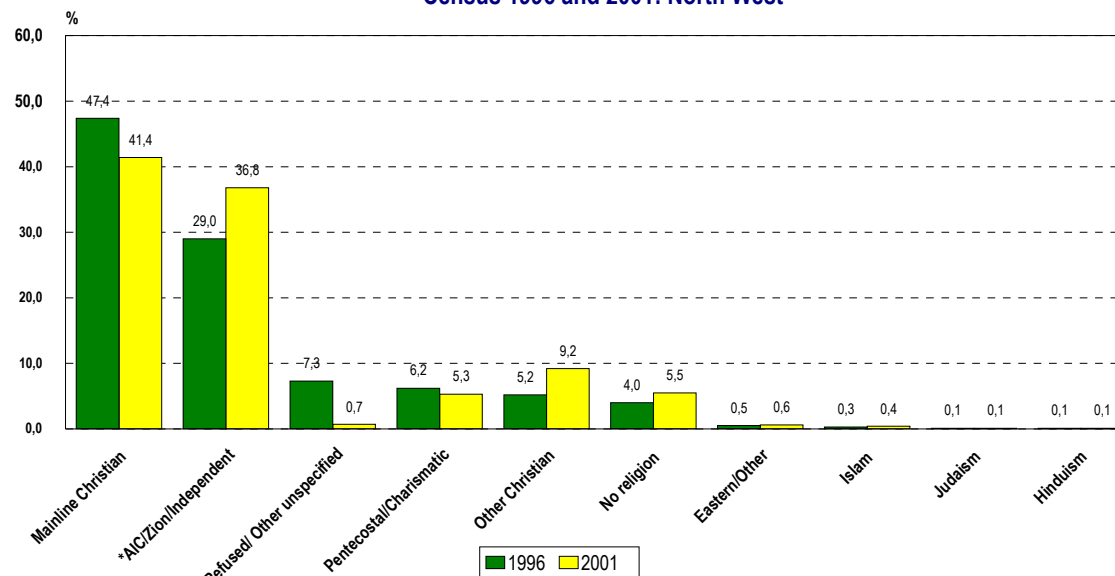
In 1996, approximately 2,9 million people in North West were classified as belonging to a Christian religious group of one kind or another, compared to 3,4 million in 2001. Approximately 131 000 persons reported having no religious affiliation in 1996, compared to 200 000 at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5 shows broadly defined religious affiliation. In Census 1996, 47,4% of the population indicated that they belonged to conventional or mainline Christian churches, decreasing to 41,4% in Census 2001. The mainline churches include Reformed churches, Anglican, Methodist, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Orthodox churches and the United Congregational Church of South Africa.

Meanwhile there was a corresponding increase in the proportion of the population who indicated that they belonged to one of the independent churches (from 29,0% in 1996 to 36,8% in 2001). This group includes Zionist churches, iBandla lamaNazaretha and Ethiopian-type churches.

Amongst those for whom the question was answered, 4% stated that they did not belong to any religious grouping at the time of Census '96, compared to 5,5% at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5
Distribution of the population by religious affiliation
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



* AIC = African independent churches

**Census 2001: Refusals and other unspecified were imputed where possible.

5.1 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	172 706	184 734	357 440	671	751	1 422	21	11	32	106	123	229	828	756	1 584	174 332	186 375	360 707
Dutch Reformed Church	135 217	143 123	278 339	4 248	4 278	8 525	36	24	60	42 417	44 865	87 282	852	877	1 729	182 769	193 166	375 935
Catholic churches	149 633	155 044	304 677	2 623	2 823	5 446	229	227	455	2 788	2 687	5 475	621	609	1 231	155 895	161 390	317 285
Methodist churches	101 746	107 602	209 348	1 418	1 499	2 917	18	13	31	3 542	3 656	7 198	436	429	864	107 159	113 199	220 358
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	67 824	76 192	144 016	1 679	1 906	3 585	60	31	90	5 203	5 424	10 627	277	302	578	75 043	83 854	158 898
Anglican churches	67 761	73 115	140 876	1 330	1 437	2 767	51	33	83	967	904	1 872	280	270	551	70 389	75 760	146 149
Apostolic Faith Mission	35 731	38 820	74 550	1 751	1 977	3 728	27	21	48	8 752	8 874	17 626	196	158	353	46 456	49 850	96 306
Lutheran churches	108 637	119 948	228 585	399	440	839	2	5	9	422	439	860	401	448	849	109 862	121 281	231 142
Presbyterian churches	9 769	10 369	20 137	17	24	41	4	1	3	365	344	709	41	46	86	10 195	10 783	20 979
IBandla lamaNazaretha	5 479	6 169	11 648	42	55	97	0	2	3	49	55	104	18	23	41	5 587	6 303	11 890
Baptist churches	10 292	11 419	21 712	68	75	143	9	8	17	474	523	997	36	40	76	10 880	12 066	22 945
Congregational churches	35 692	39 162	74 854	415	412	827	1	0	1	153	146	300	113	98	211	36 376	39 818	76 194
Orthodox churches	1 108	1 322	2 430	6	1	9	9	8	16	209	189	398	7	13	20	1 338	1 535	2 873
Other Apostolic churches	185 882	206 489	392 371	2 840	3 072	5 912	20	27	47	5 641	5 602	11 242	915	903	1 818	195 298	216 092	411 390
Other Zionist churches	40 573	43 229	83 802	332	395	726	15	9	24	247	232	479	174	146	320	41 341	44 011	85 352
Ethiopian-type churches	65 034	71 302	136 337	290	328	618	10	10	20	67	71	138	239	234	473	65 640	71 945	137 585
Other Reformed churches	16 208	17 913	34 121	432	528	959	15	19	34	19 957	21 062	41 019	164	192	356	36 776	39 713	76 490
Other African Independent churches	12 857	14 132	26 989	82	84	165	1	1	1	136	133	269	53	53	106	13 129	14 403	27 533
Other Christian churches	50 400	55 957	106 357	607	638	1 244	56	63	119	1 918	2 072	3 989	198	224	422	53 178	58 953	112 130
Subtotal: Christian churches	1 272 549	1 376 041	2 648 589	19 250	20 723	39 970	584	513	1 093	93 413	97 401	190 813	5 849	5 821	11 668	1 391 643	1 500 497	2 892 141
Islam	1 552	1 291	2 843	357	345	702	3 482	3 426	6 908	28	35	63	54	64	118	5 473	5 161	10 633
Hinduism	462	314	775	7	3	11	562	448	1 010	16	16	33	9	6	15	1 055	789	1 844
Judaism	1 292	1 414	2 706	3	1	3	6	4	9	148	136	284	8	8	16	1 457	1 561	3 018
African traditional belief	308	328	637	0	0	0	1	0	2	2	2	2	0	1	1	313	331	643
Other faiths	6 510	6 985	13 494	66	104	170	50	47	97	428	491	919	32	41	73	7 086	7 667	14 753
Subtotal: Other religions	10 124	10 332	20 455	433	453	886	4 101	3 925	8 026	622	680	1 301	103	120	223	15 384	15 509	30 891
No religion	76 138	47 312	123 450	604	455	1 060	69	51	120	2 858	2 446	5 304	523	304	827	80 192	50 569	130 761
Refused, not stated	105 400	110 762	216 162	1 798	1 889	3 688	262	240	502	7 951	8 341	16 292	1 687	1 699	3 386	117 099	122 931	240 029
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	181 538	158 074	339 612	2 402	2 344	4 748	331	291	622	10 809	10 787	21 596	2 210	2 003	4 213	197 291	173 500	370 790
Total	1 464 211	1 544 447	3 008 656	22 085	23 520	45 604	5 016	4 729	9 741	104 844	108 868	213 710	8 162	7 944	16 104	1 604 318	1 689 506	3 293 822

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.2 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	11.8	12.0	11.9	3.0	3.2	3.1	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	10.1	9.5	9.8	10.9	11.0	11.0
Dutch Reformed Church	9.2	9.3	9.3	19.2	18.2	18.7	0.7	0.5	0.6	40.5	41.2	40.8	10.4	11.0	10.7	11.4	11.4	11.4
Catholic churches	10.2	10.0	10.1	11.9	12.0	11.9	4.6	4.8	4.7	2.7	2.5	2.6	7.6	7.7	7.6	9.7	9.6	9.6
Methodist churches	6.9	7.0	7.0	6.4	6.4	6.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	3.4	3.4	3.4	5.3	5.4	5.4	6.7	6.7	6.7
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	4.6	4.9	4.8	7.6	8.1	7.9	1.2	0.7	0.9	5.0	5.0	5.0	3.4	3.8	3.6	4.7	5.0	4.8
Anglican churches	4.6	4.7	4.7	6.0	6.1	6.1	1.0	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.4	4.5	4.4
Apostolic Faith Mission	2.4	2.5	2.5	7.9	8.4	8.2	0.5	0.4	0.5	8.3	8.2	8.2	2.4	2.0	2.2	2.9	3.0	2.9
Lutheran churches	7.4	7.8	7.6	1.8	1.9	1.8	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4	4.9	5.6	5.3	6.8	7.2	7.0
Presbyterian churches	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6
IBandla lamaNazareth	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4
Baptist churches	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7
Congregational churches	2.4	2.5	2.5	1.9	1.8	1.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.4	1.2	1.3	2.3	2.4	2.3
Orthodox churches	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other Apostolic churches	12.7	13.4	13.0	12.9	13.1	13.0	0.4	0.6	0.5	5.4	5.1	5.3	11.2	11.4	11.3	12.2	12.8	12.5
Other Zionist churches	2.8	2.8	2.8	1.5	1.7	1.6	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	2.1	1.8	2.0	2.6	2.6	2.6
Ethiopian-type churches	4.4	4.6	4.5	1.3	1.4	1.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.9	2.9	2.9	4.1	4.3	4.2
Other Reformed churches	1.1	1.2	1.1	2.0	2.2	2.1	0.3	0.4	0.3	19.0	19.3	19.2	2.0	2.4	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.3
Other African Independent churches	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8
Other Christian churches	3.4	3.6	3.5	2.7	2.7	2.7	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.4	2.8	2.6	3.3	3.5	3.4
Subtotal: Christian churches	86.9	89.1	88.0	87.2	88.1	87.6	11.6	10.8	11.2	89.1	89.5	89.3	71.7	73.3	72.5	86.7	88.8	87.8
Islam	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.6	1.5	1.5	69.4	72.4	70.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.3
Hinduism	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.2	9.5	10.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
Judaism	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
African traditional belief	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other faiths	0.7	0.7	0.7	2.0	1.9	1.9	81.8	83.0	82.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.0	0.9	0.9
Subtotal: Other religions	0.7	0.7	0.7	2.0	1.9	1.9	81.8	83.0	82.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.0	0.9	0.9
No religion	5.2	3.1	4.1	2.7	1.9	2.3	1.4	1.1	1.2	2.7	2.2	2.5	6.4	3.8	5.1	5.0	3.0	4.0
Refused, not stated	7.2	7.2	7.2	8.1	8.0	8.1	5.2	5.1	5.2	7.6	7.7	7.6	20.7	21.4	21.0	7.3	7.3	7.3
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	12.4	10.2	11.3	10.9	10.0	10.4	6.6	6.2	6.4	10.3	9.9	10.1	27.1	25.2	26.2	12.3	10.3	11.3
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.3 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	96 693	97 443	194 136	3 853	3 724	7 577	19	23	43	51 397	55 532	106 929	151 962	156 722	308 685
Zion Christian churches	197 988	203 521	401 509	973	1 081	2 054	16	9	25	143	184	327	199 120	204 795	403 915
Catholic churches	145 997	144 620	290 618	3 114	3 068	6 182	193	170	363	2 879	2 860	5 740	152 184	150 718	302 902
Methodist churches	154 106	157 616	311 723	2 012	1 961	3 973	15	24	39	4 565	4 911	9 476	160 699	164 512	325 211
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	107 121	118 544	225 665	3 287	3 628	6 915	63	54	117	9 151	9 774	18 925	119 622	132 001	251 622
Anglican churches	78 045	79 966	158 011	1 683	1 723	3 406	44	39	83	1 612	1 609	3 221	81 384	83 337	164 720
Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa	6 233	6 671	12 904	246	223	468	6	3	9	1 895	2 009	3 904	8 379	8 906	17 285
Lutheran churches	113 139	117 500	230 639	606	659	1 265	-	3	3	467	499	966	114 212	118 661	232 873
Presbyterian churches	14 435	14 879	29 315	89	98	187	7	6	12	652	658	1 310	15 183	15 640	30 823
IBandla lamaNazaretha	3 072	3 449	6 520	98	131	230	-	-	-	42	61	102	3 212	3 641	6 852
Baptist churches	16 515	18 204	34 719	147	142	290	3	3	6	685	741	1 426	17 351	19 090	36 441
Congregational churches	32 617	35 422	68 039	484	526	1 010	3	3	6	172	135	307	33 276	36 086	69 362
Orthodox churches	1 843	2 163	4 006	15	19	34	3	3	6	192	167	359	2 053	2 352	4 405
Other Apostolic churches	291 447	319 271	610 718	5 124	5 349	10 473	66	58	125	9 291	9 642	18 932	305 927	334 320	640 248
Other Zionist churches	56 355	59 667	116 021	612	597	1 209	24	20	44	905	911	1 816	57 896	61 195	119 090
Ethiopian-type churches	43 350	46 448	89 798	347	337	684	3	3	6	291	284	575	43 991	47 072	91 063
Other Reformed churches	17 786	19 204	36 990	437	426	862	4	3	7	12 845	13 558	26 402	31 071	33 190	64 262
Other African Independent churches	29 668	33 469	63 137	412	439	850	9	10	18	4 682	4 944	9 626	34 770	38 861	73 631
Other Christian churches	114 526	123 190	237 716	2 919	3 132	6 051	103	95	198	8 565	8 935	17 500	126 113	135 352	261 465
Subtotal: Christian churches	1 520 936	160 247	3 122 184	26 458	27 263	53 720	578	523	1 105	110 431	117 414	227 843	1 658 403	1 746 448	3 404 849
African traditional belief	585	588	1 173	7	8	15	-	-	-	4	-	4	596	596	1 193
Judaism	990	1 082	2 072	13	9	22	12	4	17	188	177	366	1 203	1 273	2 477
Hinduism	300	274	573	18	18	36	704	563	1 266	23	21	44	1 044	876	1 920
Islam	3 007	1 710	4 717	508	453	960	3 779	3 455	7 234	105	116	222	7 399	5 734	13 133
Other faiths	8 265	9 284	17 550	134	178	312	26	16	42	578	686	1 265	9 004	10 165	19 169
Subtotal: Other religions	13 148	12 938	26 086	679	667	1 346	4 521	4 039	8 559	899	1 002	1 900	19 246	18 645	37 891
No religion	123 166	64 923	188 089	957	600	1 557	124	63	187	5 426	5 030	10 456	129 673	70 616	200 289
Refused, other	12 005	10 088	22 093	178	158	336	37	16	53	2 003	1 831	3 834	14 224	12 093	26 316
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	135 171	75 010	210 182	1 135	759	1 893	161	79	240	7 429	6 861	14 290	143 896	82 709	226 605
Total	1 669 254	1 689 196	3 358 450	28 273	28 686	56 959	5 262	4 648	9 910	118 759	125 275	244 034	1 821 547	1 847 805	3 669 353

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5.4 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	5,8	5,8	5,8	13,6	13,0	13,3	0,4	0,5	0,4	43,3	44,3	43,8	8,3	8,5	8,4
Zion Christian churches	11,9	12,0	12,0	3,4	3,8	3,6	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	10,9	11,1	11,0
Catholic churches	8,7	8,6	8,7	11,0	10,7	10,9	3,7	3,7	3,7	2,4	2,3	2,4	8,4	8,2	8,3
Methodist churches	9,2	9,3	9,3	7,1	6,8	7,0	0,3	0,5	0,4	3,8	3,9	3,9	8,8	8,9	8,9
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	6,4	7,0	6,7	11,6	12,6	12,1	1,2	1,2	1,2	7,7	7,8	7,8	6,6	7,1	6,9
Anglican churches	4,7	4,7	4,7	6,0	6,0	6,0	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,4	1,3	1,3	4,5	4,5	4,5
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,9	0,8	0,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,6	1,6	1,6	0,5	0,5	0,5
Lutheran churches	6,8	7,0	6,9	2,1	2,3	2,2	-	0,1	0,0	0,4	0,4	0,4	6,3	6,4	6,3
Presbyterian churches	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,8	0,8	0,8
IBandla lamaNazaretha	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,5	0,4	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2
Baptist churches	1,0	1,1	1,0	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,6	0,6	1,0	1,0	1,0
Congregational churches	2,0	2,1	2,0	1,7	1,8	1,8	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,8	2,0	1,9
Orthodox churches	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other Apostolic churches	17,5	18,9	18,2	18,1	18,6	18,4	1,3	1,2	1,3	7,8	7,7	7,8	16,8	18,1	17,4
Other Zionist churches	3,4	3,5	3,5	2,2	2,1	2,1	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,8	0,7	0,7	3,2	3,3	3,2
Ethiopian-type churches	2,6	2,7	2,7	1,2	1,2	1,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,4	2,5	2,5
Other Reformed churches	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,5	1,5	1,5	0,1	0,1	0,1	10,8	10,8	10,8	1,7	1,8	1,8
Other African Independent churches	1,8	2,0	1,9	1,5	1,5	1,5	0,2	0,2	0,2	3,9	3,9	3,9	1,9	2,1	2,0
Other Christian churches	6,9	7,3	7,1	10,3	10,9	10,6	2,0	2,0	2,0	7,2	7,1	7,2	6,9	7,3	7,1
Subtotal: Christian churches	91,1	94,8	93,0	93,6	95,0	94,3	11,0	11,4	11,2	93,0	93,7	93,4	91,0	94,5	92,8
African traditional belief	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Judaism	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Hinduism	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	13,4	12,1	12,8	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1
Islam	0,2	0,1	0,1	1,8	1,6	1,7	71,8	74,3	73,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,4	0,3	0,4
Other faiths	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,3	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,6	0,5
Subtotal: Other religions	0,8	0,8	0,8	2,4	2,3	2,4	85,9	86,9	86,4	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,1	1,0	1,0
No religion	7,4	3,8	5,6	3,4	2,1	2,7	2,4	1,4	1,9	4,6	4,0	4,3	7,1	3,8	5,5
Refused, other	0,7	0,6	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,7	0,3	0,5	1,7	1,5	1,6	0,8	0,7	0,7
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	8,1	4,4	6,3	4,0	2,6	3,3	3,1	1,7	2,4	6,3	5,5	5,9	7,9	4,5	6,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6 Marital status

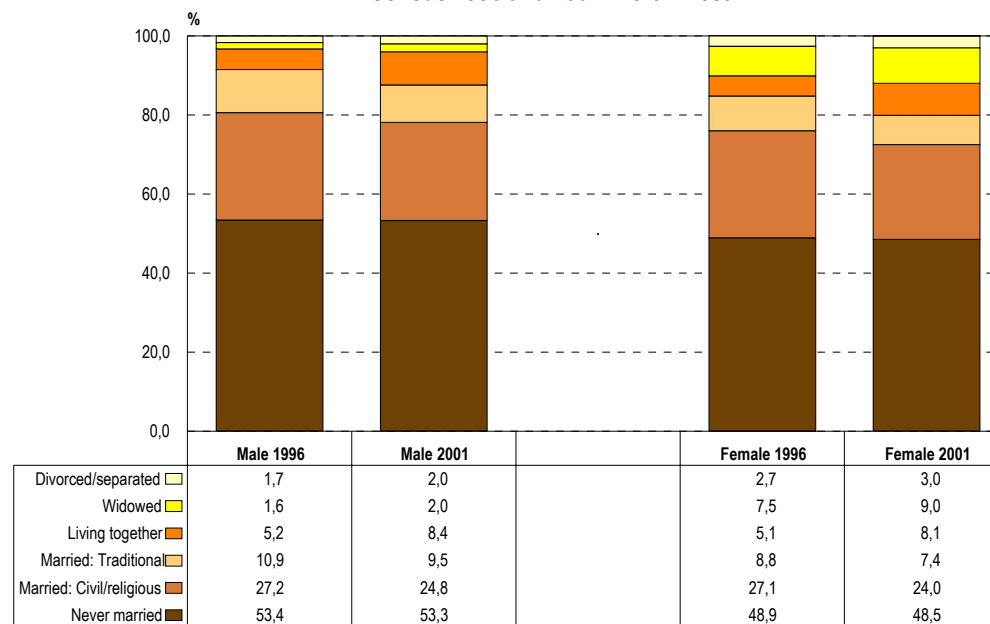
Tables 6.1 to 6.4 show number and percentage comparisons for North West between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for marital status of the population aged 15 years or older, by population group and gender.

Among persons in this age group at the time of Census '96, 1,1 million people said they had never been married, compared to 1,3 million at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 6 indicates that in 1996, 10,2% women had a marital status of divorced, separated or widowed, as opposed to 3,3% of men. At the time of Census 2001, 12,0% of women and 4,0% of men were either divorced, separated or widowed.

Note that although the legal minimum age for marriage is 16, the data given here allow for traditional marriages of 15-year-olds.

Figure 6
Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified marital status
 Census 2001: Excluding polygamous marriages; imputed values for unspecified marital status

6.1 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	514 004	510 216	1 024 220	7 178	6 997	14 175	1 101	772	1 873	20 678	17 086	37 764	1 937	1 677	3 614	544 898	536 748	1 081 646
Married: Civil/religious	218 509	238 441	456 950	4 927	5 198	10 125	1 958	1 869	3 827	50 847	50 891	101 738	726	733	1 459	276 967	297 132	574 099
Married: Traditional/ customary	109 048	95 435	204 483	532	510	1 042	290	257	547	559	534	1 093	485	279	764	110 914	97 015	207 929
Living together	50 564	52 973	103 537	907	989	1 896	21	18	39	1 357	1 362	2 719	259	290	549	53 108	55 632	108 740
Widower/widow	14 767	71 358	86 125	341	1 130	1 471	49	263	312	1 474	8 774	10 248	82	315	397	16 713	81 840	98 553
Divorced/separated	13 934	25 248	39 182	318	641	959	42	50	92	2 794	3 832	6 626	99	168	267	17 187	29 939	47 126
Unspecified/Other	7 925	8 217	16 142	102	89	191	48	47	95	300	370	670	886	896	1 782	9 261	9 619	18 880
Total	928 751	1 001 888	1 930 639	14 305	15 554	29 859	3 509	3 276	6 785	78 009	82 849	160 858	4 474	4 358	8 832	1 029 048	1 107 925	2 136 973

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.2 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	55.3	50.9	53.1	50.2	45.0	47.5	31.4	23.6	27.6	26.5	20.6	23.5	43.3	38.5	40.9	53.0	48.4	50.6
Married: Civil/religious	23.5	23.8	23.7	34.4	33.4	33.9	55.8	57.1	56.4	65.2	61.4	63.2	16.2	16.8	16.5	26.9	26.8	26.9
Married: Traditional/ customary	11.7	9.5	10.6	3.7	3.3	3.5	8.3	7.8	8.1	0.7	0.6	0.7	10.8	6.4	8.6	10.8	8.8	9.7
Living together	5.4	5.3	5.4	6.3	6.4	6.4	0.6	0.5	0.6	1.7	1.6	1.7	5.8	6.7	6.2	5.2	5.0	5.1
Widower/widow	1.6	7.1	4.5	2.4	7.3	4.9	1.4	8.0	4.6	1.9	10.6	6.4	1.8	7.2	4.5	1.6	7.4	4.6
Divorced/separated	1.5	2.5	2.0	2.2	4.1	3.2	1.2	1.5	1.4	3.6	4.6	4.1	2.2	3.9	3.0	1.7	2.7	2.2
Unspecified/Other	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	19.8	20.6	20.2	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.3 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: civil/religious	242 965	238 238	481 203	5 789	5 575	11 364	2 208	1 888	4 096	58 955	58 902	117 858	309 917	304 604	614 522
Married: traditional/customary	116 156	91 671	207 827	679	641	1 320	353	296	649	917	950	1 867	118 105	93 558	211 663
Polygamous marriage	1 615	-	1 615	16	-	16	7	-	7	47	-	47	1 686	-	1 686
Living together like married partners	100 109	98 257	198 366	1 997	2 040	4 037	37	34	71	2 890	2 962	5 852	105 032	103 294	208 326
Never married	629 634	586 712	1 216 346	10 083	9 110	19 193	1 256	821	2 077	24 564	19 920	44 484	665 537	616 563	1 282 101
Widower/widow	22 043	100 942	122 986	460	1 647	2 107	59	276	335	1 964	12 115	14 080	24 526	114 981	139 507
Separated	10 509	14 147	24 655	149	265	414	10	20	30	404	529	933	11 071	14 961	26 032
Divorced	10 458	18 850	29 309	330	563	893	29	48	77	2 704	4 326	7 030	13 521	23 787	37 308
Total	1 133 489	1 148 817	2 282 307	19 502	19 842	39 344	3 959	3 384	7 343	92 445	99 705	192 151	1 249 396	1 271 749	2 521 145

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6.4 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: civil/religious	21,4	20,7	21,1	29,7	28,1	28,9	55,8	55,8	55,8	63,8	59,1	61,3	24,8	24,0	24,4
Married: traditional/customary	10,2	8,0	9,1	3,5	3,2	3,4	8,9	8,8	8,8	1,0	1,0	1,0	9,5	7,4	8,4
Polygamous marriage	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,2	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,1
Living together like married partners	8,8	8,6	8,7	10,2	10,3	10,3	0,9	1,0	1,0	3,1	3,0	3,0	8,4	8,1	8,3
Never married	55,5	51,1	53,3	51,7	45,9	48,8	31,7	24,3	28,3	26,6	20,0	23,2	53,3	48,5	50,9
Widower/widow	1,9	8,8	5,4	2,4	8,3	5,4	1,5	8,2	4,6	2,1	12,2	7,3	2,0	9,0	5,5
Separated	0,9	1,2	1,1	0,8	1,3	1,1	0,2	0,6	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,9	1,2	1,0
Divorced	0,9	1,6	1,3	1,7	2,8	2,3	0,7	1,4	1,0	2,9	4,3	3,7	1,1	1,9	1,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7 Disability

Tables 7.1 to 7.4 show the numbers and percentages of disabled people in North West from Census '96 and Census 2001, by population group and gender.

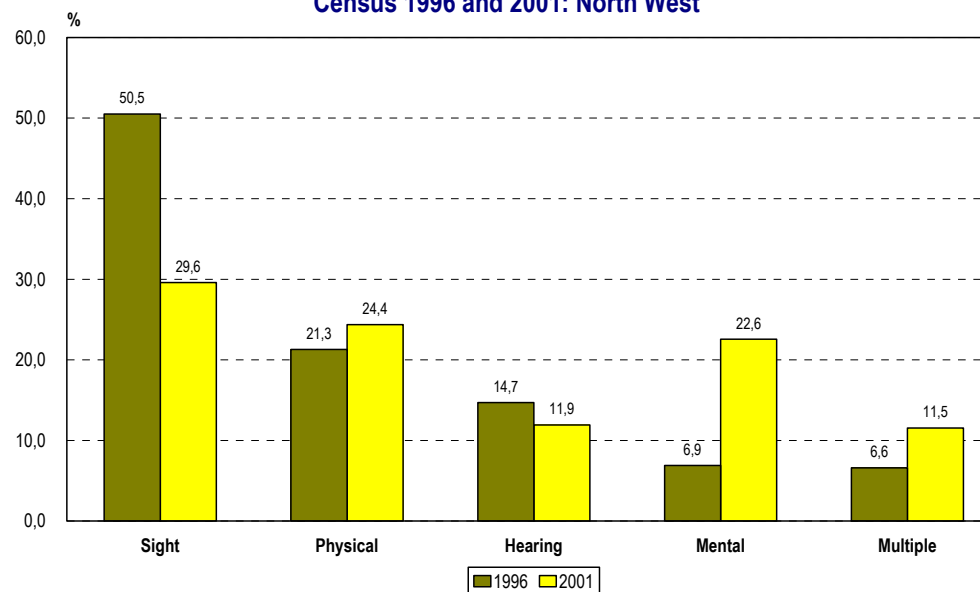
At the time of Census 2001, 211 000 persons (5,8% of the North West population) were reported to be disabled. A sight disability was reported for 63 000 persons, followed by a physical disability for 51 000 persons and hearing and emotional disabilities for 25 000 persons.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, except that persons with more than one disability are only captured in the last category on the graph.

The question on disability was phrased differently in Census 2001 from Census '96, with the emphasis in 2001 on whether the disability prevented the person's full participation in life activities. The questionnaire also contained a short description of what was meant by each category. The different phrasing of the question has an effect on comparisons with Census '96. Disability data from the two censuses are not therefore strictly comparable.

The effects of the difference in wording on reported disability can be seen clearly in the figure.

Figure 7
Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified type of disability
 Census 2001: Mental disability includes emotional, intellectual and communication disabilities. Imputed values for unspecified type of disability
 Caution: The different phrasing of the questions in the two censuses makes comparisons difficult.

7.1 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	52 853	73 332	126 185	460	613	1 073	82	78	160	804	809	1 613	174	236	410	54 373	75 068	129 441
Hearing	17 286	18 220	35 506	204	214	418	37	43	80	820	595	1 415	71	80	151	18 418	19 152	37 570
Physical	24 718	27 853	52 571	410	335	745	30	31	61	643	484	1 127	107	95	202	25 908	28 798	54 706
Mental	9 792	7 083	16 875	121	88	209	14	11	25	297	262	559	65	36	101	10 289	7 480	17 769
More than one	6 737	9 348	16 085	79	110	189	38	26	64	243	249	492	37	45	82	7 134	9 778	16 912
Unspecified	9 763	10 766	20 529	116	139	255	56	55	111	1 048	1 018	2 066	75	97	172	11 058	12 075	23 133
Total	121 149	146 602	267 751	1 390	1 499	2 889	257	244	501	3 855	3 417	7 272	529	589	1 118	127 180	152 351	279 531

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.2 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	43.6	50.0	47.1	33.1	40.9	37.1	31.9	32.0	31.9	20.9	23.7	22.2	32.9	40.1	36.7	42.8	49.3	46.3
Hearing	14.3	12.4	13.3	14.7	14.3	14.5	14.4	17.6	16.0	21.3	17.4	19.5	13.4	13.6	13.5	14.5	12.6	13.4
Physical	20.4	19.0	19.6	29.5	22.3	25.8	11.7	12.7	12.2	16.7	14.2	15.5	20.2	16.1	18.1	20.4	18.9	19.6
Mental	8.1	4.8	6.3	8.7	5.9	7.2	5.4	4.5	5.0	7.7	7.7	7.7	12.3	6.1	9.0	8.1	4.9	6.4
More than one	5.6	6.4	6.0	5.7	7.3	6.5	14.8	10.7	12.8	6.3	7.3	6.8	7.0	7.6	7.3	5.6	6.4	6.1
Unspecified	8.1	7.3	7.7	8.3	9.3	8.8	21.8	22.5	22.2	27.2	29.8	28.4	14.2	16.5	15.4	8.7	7.9	8.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.3 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	26 559	32 330	58 889	385	413	798	86	75	161	1 168	1 491	2 658	28 197	34 309	62 507
Hearing	11 511	11 429	22 939	162	185	346	19	15	34	1 010	844	1 854	12 702	12 473	25 174
Communication	3 135	2 506	5 641	49	49	98	5	3	9	184	198	382	3 374	2 756	6 130
Physical	24 843	22 257	47 099	538	435	973	35	46	81	1 579	1 758	3 337	26 995	24 495	51 490
Intellectual	7 528	6 388	13 917	123	142	265	21	15	36	1 012	959	1 971	8 684	7 505	16 189
Emotional	13 325	10 985	24 310	204	164	368	18	5	23	291	353	645	13 838	11 508	25 346
Multiple	10 547	11 990	22 537	185	232	417	27	13	40	619	773	1 392	11 378	13 008	24 386
Total	97 448	97 885	195 332	1 647	1 620	3 267	211	173	384	5 863	6 376	12 239	105 169	106 054	211 223

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7.4 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	27,3	33,0	30,1	23,4	25,5	24,4	40,5	43,6	41,9	19,9	23,4	21,7	26,8	32,4	29,6
Hearing	11,8	11,7	11,7	9,8	11,4	10,6	9,0	8,9	8,9	17,2	13,2	15,1	12,1	11,8	11,9
Communication	3,2	2,6	2,9	3,0	3,0	3,0	2,6	1,9	2,3	3,1	3,1	3,1	3,2	2,6	2,9
Physical	25,5	22,7	24,1	32,7	26,8	29,8	16,7	26,4	21,1	26,9	27,6	27,3	25,7	23,1	24,4
Intellectual	7,7	6,5	7,1	7,5	8,8	8,1	10,0	8,8	9,5	17,3	15,0	16,1	8,3	7,1	7,7
Emotional	13,7	11,2	12,4	12,4	10,1	11,3	8,6	2,8	6,0	5,0	5,5	5,3	13,2	10,9	12,0
Multiple	10,8	12,2	11,5	11,2	14,3	12,8	12,7	7,6	10,4	10,6	12,1	11,4	10,8	12,3	11,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

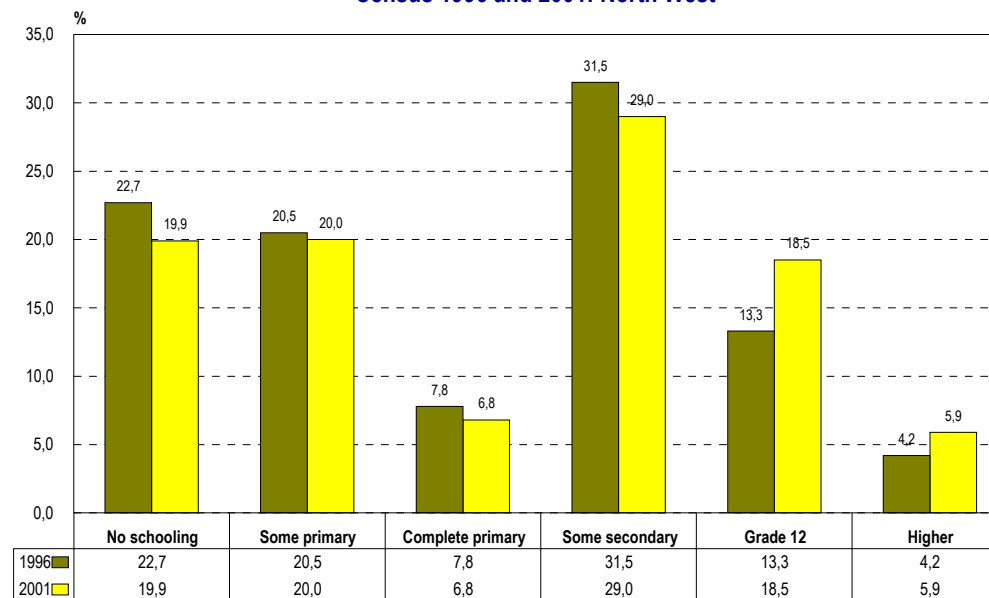
8 Level of education

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 show numbers and percentages of people in North West who had reached each level of education, from Census '96 and Census 2001, amongst those aged 20 years and older, by population group and gender.

In 1996, 75 000 people in North West reported that they had post-school qualifications. This had increased to 125 000 by 2001. An increase can also be seen in those with higher education.

Figure 8 shows that approximately three in ten of those aged 20 years and older had started but had not completed secondary education in both census years. However the proportion of the population in this category and all lower categories decreased.

Figure 8
Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified level of education
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified level of education

8.1 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	192 230	202 706	394 936	2 400	2 612	5 012	99	189	288	662	671	1 333	786	788	1 574	196 177	206 966	403 143
Some primary	181 836	175 450	357 286	2 060	2 239	4 299	123	179	302	436	514	950	824	635	1 459	185 279	179 017	364 296
Complete primary	64 089	71 199	135 288	925	1 208	2 133	86	186	272	334	450	784	273	254	527	65 707	73 297	139 004
Some secondary	237 355	259 807	497 162	4 559	5 118	9 677	931	973	1 904	22 966	27 274	50 240	965	1 040	2 005	266 776	294 212	560 988
Std 10/ Grade 12	86 657	90 133	176 790	1 527	1 444	2 971	1 030	784	1 814	24 436	29 270	53 706	443	463	906	114 093	122 094	236 187
Higher	20 627	26 306	46 933	457	389	846	567	352	919	14 517	11 805	26 322	112	126	238	36 280	38 978	75 258
Other	6 433	3 124	9 557	149	55	204	89	54	143	2 507	1 600	4 107	72	20	92	9 250	4 853	14 103
Not stated	18 850	17 159	36 009	318	288	606	240	189	429	5 213	4 611	9 824	490	315	805	25 111	22 562	47 673
Total	808 077	845 882	1 653 959	12 396	13 353	25 749	3 164	2 906	6 070	71 071	76 194	147 265	3 966	3 642	7 608	898 674	941 977	1 840 651

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

8.2 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	23.8	24.0	23.9	19.4	19.6	19.5	3.1	6.5	4.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	19.8	21.6	20.7	21.8	22.0	21.9
Some primary	22.5	20.7	21.6	16.6	16.8	16.7	3.9	6.2	5.0	0.6	0.7	0.6	20.8	17.4	19.2	20.6	19.0	19.8
Complete primary	7.9	8.4	8.2	7.5	9.0	8.3	2.7	6.4	4.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	6.9	7.0	6.9	7.3	7.8	7.6
Some secondary	29.4	30.7	30.1	36.8	38.3	37.6	29.4	33.5	31.4	32.3	35.8	34.1	24.3	28.6	26.4	29.7	31.2	30.5
Std 10/ Grade 12	10.7	10.7	10.7	12.3	10.8	11.5	32.6	27.0	29.9	34.4	38.4	36.5	11.2	12.7	11.9	12.7	13.0	12.8
Higher	2.6	3.1	2.8	3.7	2.9	3.3	17.9	12.1	15.1	20.4	15.5	17.9	2.8	3.5	3.1	4.0	4.1	4.1
Other	0.8	0.4	0.6	1.2	0.4	0.8	2.8	1.9	2.3	3.5	2.1	2.8	1.8	0.5	1.2	1.0	0.5	0.8
Not stated	2.3	2.0	2.2	2.6	2.2	2.4	7.6	6.5	7.1	7.3	6.1	6.7	12.4	8.6	10.6	2.8	2.4	2.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

8.3 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	198 891	215 503	414 394	2 849	3 223	6 072	72	154	226	1 310	1 785	3 095	203 122	220 665	423 787
Some primary	213 307	204 292	417 599	2 797	2 827	5 624	135	252	387	1 052	1 363	2 415	217 291	208 734	426 025
Complete primary	69 508	70 545	140 052	1 199	1 254	2 454	87	158	245	603	826	1 429	71 397	72 783	144 181
Some secondary	277 073	274 814	551 887	5 798	6 024	11 823	856	866	1 722	24 447	29 385	53 831	308 174	311 089	619 263
Std 10/ Grade 12	158 238	152 609	310 848	2 951	2 716	5 667	1 399	984	2 383	35 894	39 016	74 910	198 483	195 325	393 809
Higher	38 494	48 921	87 416	767	698	1 466	961	583	1 544	17 757	16 668	34 425	57 980	66 870	124 850
Total	955 512	966 685	1 922 196	16 362	16 743	33 105	3 510	2 997	6 507	81 063	89 042	170 105	1 056 447	1 075 466	2 131 914

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

8.4 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	20,8	22,3	21,6	17,4	19,3	18,3	2,0	5,1	3,5	1,6	2,0	1,8	19,2	20,5	19,9
Some primary	22,3	21,1	21,7	17,1	16,9	17,0	3,8	8,4	5,9	1,3	1,5	1,4	20,6	19,4	20,0
Complete primary	7,3	7,3	7,3	7,3	7,5	7,4	2,5	5,3	3,8	0,7	0,9	0,8	6,8	6,8	6,8
Some secondary	29,0	28,4	28,7	35,4	36,0	35,7	24,4	28,9	26,5	30,2	33,0	31,6	29,2	28,9	29,0
Std 10/ Grade 12	16,6	15,8	16,2	18,0	16,2	17,1	39,9	32,8	36,6	44,3	43,8	44,0	18,8	18,2	18,5
Higher	4,0	5,1	4,5	4,7	4,2	4,4	27,4	19,4	23,7	21,9	18,7	20,2	5,5	6,2	5,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

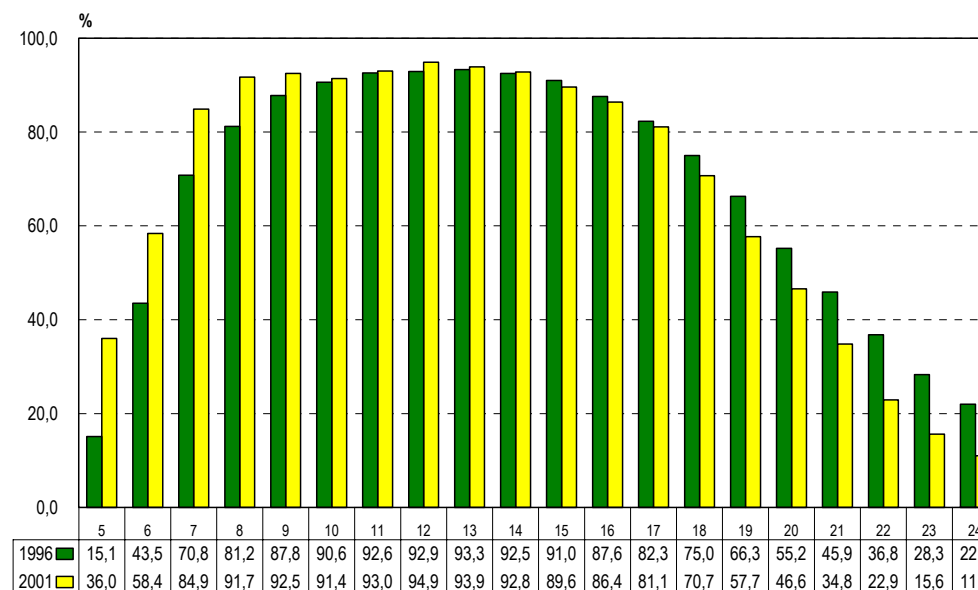
9 Attendance at an educational institution

Tables 9.1 to 9.4 show numbers and percentages of people in North West attending an educational institution amongst those aged 5 to 24 years, by population group and gender. The information is given for each single-year age category.

A larger number of young children were attending an educational institution in 2001 than in 1996. In the age category 5 to 14 years, there was an increase of 89 000 schoolchildren in North West between 1996 and 2001.

Figure 9 shows comparisons between censuses 1996 and 2001. Up to the age of 14 years there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the proportion attending an educational institution, but from age 15 years and older the proportion decreased.

Figure 9
Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution
in single-year age categories
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified age
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified age

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	5 553	5 515	11 068	71	73	144	39	27	66	179	199	378	39	37	76	5 881	5 851	11 732
Not studying	30 796	30 894	61 690	435	465	900	58	56	114	1 453	1 416	2 869	172	178	350	32 914	33 009	65 923
Unspecified	700	749	1 449	8	10	18	5	9	14	93	98	191	21	27	48	827	893	1 720
Total	37 049	37 158	74 207	514	548	1 062	102	92	194	1 725	1 713	3 438	232	242	474	39 622	39 753	79 375
6 years old																		
Studying	16 136	16 792	32 928	251	255	506	54	60	114	513	491	1 004	108	92	200	17 062	17 690	34 752
Not studying	21 074	20 796	41 870	305	279	584	36	50	86	1 172	1 211	2 383	134	105	239	22 721	22 441	45 162
Unspecified	476	479	955	8	9	17	3	2	5	61	71	132	17	25	42	565	586	1 151
Total	37 686	38 067	75 753	564	543	1 107	93	112	205	1 746	1 773	3 519	259	222	481	40 348	40 717	81 065
7 years old																		
Studying	25 085	25 809	50 894	395	469	864	75	78	153	1 564	1 453	3 017	161	162	323	27 280	27 971	55 251
Not studying	11 219	10 727	21 946	111	107	218	12	10	22	234	199	433	59	61	120	11 635	11 104	22 739
Unspecified	284	266	550	5	1	6	0	0	0	25	26	51	13	13	26	327	306	633
Total	36 588	36 802	73 390	511	577	1 088	87	88	175	1 823	1 678	3 501	233	236	469	39 242	39 381	78 623
8 years old																		
Studying	27 525	28 509	56 034	402	368	770	89	85	174	1 722	1 614	3 336	142	141	283	29 880	30 717	60 597
Not studying	7 054	6 579	13 633	65	64	129	3	4	7	98	88	186	43	38	81	7 263	6 773	14 036
Unspecified	247	217	464	2	2	4	4	3	7	19	14	33	14	9	23	286	245	531
Total	34 826	35 305	70 131	469	434	903	96	92	188	1 839	1 716	3 555	199	188	387	37 429	37 735	75 164
9 years old																		
Studying	27 441	28 924	56 365	413	452	865	107	78	185	1 612	1 562	3 174	170	164	334	29 743	31 180	60 923
Not studying	4 560	3 661	8 221	50	45	95	1	2	3	45	53	98	28	19	47	4 684	3 780	8 464
Unspecified	140	161	301	3	3	6	3	0	3	16	11	27	5	8	13	167	183	350
Total	32 141	32 746	64 887	466	500	966	111	80	191	1 673	1 626	3 299	203	191	394	34 594	35 143	69 737
10 years old																		
Studying	30 378	31 528	61 906	528	497	1 025	90	86	176	1 775	1 742	3 517	149	156	305	32 920	34 009	66 929
Not studying	3 718	3 056	6 774	36	28	64	4	4	8	43	54	97	19	22	41	3 820	3 164	6 984
Unspecified	158	151	309	2	1	3	3	3	6	14	18	32	9	9	18	186	182	368
Total	34 254	34 735	68 989	566	526	1 092	97	93	190	1 832	1 814	3 646	177	187	364	36 926	37 355	74 281
11 years old																		
Studying	30 615	31 568	62 183	475	493	968	104	77	181	1 824	1 783	3 607	153	152	305	33 171	34 073	67 244
Not studying	2 865	2 308	5 173	24	37	61	2	4	6	48	41	89	23	16	39	2 962	2 406	5 368
Unspecified	158	114	272	1	0	1	3	3	6	17	18	35	12	10	22	191	145	336
Total	33 638	33 990	67 628	500	530	1 030	109	84	193	1 889	1 842	3 731	188	178	366	36 324	36 624	72 948

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996
(continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	31 332	32 739	64 071	484	487	971	104	90	194	1 913	1 827	3 740	155	193	348	33 988	35 336	69 324
Not studying	2 764	2 324	5 088	28	37	65	0	2	2	54	38	92	26	14	40	2 872	2 415	5 287
Unspecified	135	140	275	0	3	3	3	3	6	14	22	36	9	10	19	161	178	339
Total	34 231	35 203	69 434	512	527	1 039	107	95	202	1 981	1 887	3 868	190	217	407	37 021	37 929	74 950
13 years old																		
Studying	30 933	32 455	63 388	460	466	926	77	77	154	1 971	1 837	3 808	161	164	325	33 602	34 999	68 601
Not studying	2 581	2 218	4 799	38	22	60	2	2	4	38	35	73	12	12	24	2 671	2 289	4 960
Unspecified	127	144	271	2	4	6	0	4	4	17	20	37	6	8	14	152	180	332
Total	33 641	34 817	68 458	500	492	992	79	83	162	2 026	1 892	3 918	179	184	363	36 425	37 468	73 893
14 years old																		
Studying	32 007	33 513	65 520	478	485	963	94	75	169	2 023	1 828	3 851	181	155	336	34 783	36 056	70 839
Not studying	2 971	2 596	5 567	33	43	76	1	8	9	38	35	73	11	26	37	3 054	2 708	5 762
Unspecified	129	126	255	1	4	5	4	0	4	18	19	37	11	9	20	163	158	321
Total	35 107	36 235	71 342	512	532	1 044	99	83	182	2 079	1 882	3 961	203	190	393	38 000	38 922	76 922
15 years old																		
Studying	28 821	29 656	58 477	432	455	887	91	76	167	1 954	1 806	3 760	153	123	276	31 451	32 116	63 567
Not studying	2 995	3 092	6 087	35	43	78	7	7	14	39	51	90	15	28	43	3 091	3 221	6 312
Unspecified	120	106	226	1	0	1	0	3	3	23	18	41	10	1	11	154	128	282
Total	31 936	32 854	64 790	468	498	966	98	86	184	2 016	1 875	3 891	178	152	330	34 696	35 465	70 161
16 years old																		
Studying	28 830	29 500	58 330	389	405	794	82	84	166	1 888	1 822	3 710	154	153	307	31 343	31 964	63 307
Not studying	4 025	4 561	8 586	58	67	125	3	13	16	87	107	194	33	24	57	4 206	4 772	8 978
Unspecified	206	155	361	2	4	6	1	0	1	15	9	24	8	6	14	232	174	406
Total	33 061	34 216	67 277	449	476	925	86	97	183	1 990	1 938	3 928	195	183	378	35 781	36 910	72 691
17 years old																		
Studying	25 534	25 416	50 950	369	383	752	61	59	120	1 709	1 496	3 205	127	114	241	27 800	27 468	55 268
Not studying	5 086	6 219	11 305	93	87	180	8	10	18	151	162	313	26	29	55	5 364	6 507	11 871
Unspecified	158	177	335	4	3	7	0	0	0	18	23	41	5	4	9	185	207	392
Total	30 778	31 812	62 590	466	473	939	69	69	138	1 878	1 681	3 559	158	147	305	33 349	34 182	67 531
18 years old																		
Studying	22 814	22 777	45 591	337	274	611	64	43	107	1 421	1 425	2 846	113	99	212	24 749	24 618	49 367
Not studying	6 611	8 626	15 237	153	151	304	12	24	36	363	401	764	37	42	79	7 176	9 244	16 420
Unspecified	200	211	411	4	4	8	1	2	3	30	31	61	9	9	18	244	257	501
Total	29 625	31 614	61 239	494	429	923	77	69	146	1 814	1 857	3 671	159	150	309	32 169	34 119	66 288

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	20 723	20 158	40 881	233	212	445	43	47	90	926	1 105	2 031	67	94	161	21 992	21 616	43 608
Not studying	9 040	11 036	20 076	181	225	406	28	43	71	759	811	1 570	45	46	91	10 053	12 161	22 214
Unspecified	221	251	472	9	7	16	4	3	7	43	43	86	1	11	12	278	315	593
Total	29 984	31 445	61 429	423	444	867	75	93	168	1 728	1 959	3 687	113	151	264	32 323	34 092	66 415
20 years old																		
Studying	16 749	17 017	33 766	150	165	315	39	31	70	800	944	1 744	66	62	128	17 804	18 219	36 023
Not studying	12 060	14 342	26 402	247	303	550	40	40	80	972	1 031	2 003	80	65	145	13 399	15 781	29 180
Unspecified	294	338	632	0	8	8	1	1	2	48	49	97	9	17	26	352	413	765
Total	29 103	31 697	60 800	397	476	873	80	72	152	1 820	2 024	3 844	155	144	299	31 555	34 413	65 968
21 years old																		
Studying	13 696	14 768	28 464	126	117	243	34	29	63	626	805	1 431	58	59	117	14 540	15 778	30 318
Not studying	15 233	17 506	32 739	304	349	653	51	39	90	1 030	1 072	2 102	91	76	167	16 709	19 042	35 751
Unspecified	348	398	746	7	4	11	6	6	12	47	49	96	11	14	25	419	471	890
Total	29 277	32 672	61 949	437	470	907	91	74	165	1 703	1 926	3 629	160	149	309	31 668	35 291	66 959
22 years old																		
Studying	10 050	11 660	21 710	65	70	135	21	21	42	509	509	1 018	53	51	104	10 698	12 311	23 009
Not studying	17 145	19 117	36 262	369	360	729	75	55	130	1 042	1 148	2 190	96	74	170	18 727	20 754	39 481
Unspecified	378	413	791	8	14	22	1	0	1	47	59	106	11	16	27	445	502	947
Total	27 573	31 190	58 763	442	444	886	97	76	173	1 598	1 716	3 314	160	141	301	29 870	33 567	63 437
23 years old																		
Studying	6 945	9 121	16 066	51	49	100	19	10	29	347	273	620	35	40	75	7 397	9 493	16 890
Not studying	18 633	20 707	39 340	372	379	751	72	55	127	1 140	1 236	2 376	96	97	193	20 313	22 474	42 787
Unspecified	440	476	916	7	12	19	1	3	4	59	55	114	12	13	25	519	559	1 078
Total	26 018	30 304	56 322	430	440	870	92	68	160	1 546	1 564	3 110	143	150	293	28 229	32 526	60 755
24 years old																		
Studying	5 388	7 799	13 187	31	45	76	6	8	14	271	207	478	27	32	59	5 723	8 091	13 814
Not studying	21 559	23 607	45 166	361	465	826	63	71	134	1 259	1 382	2 641	89	98	187	23 331	25 623	48 954
Unspecified	431	527	958	15	4	19	2	3	5	78	66	144	13	26	39	539	626	1 165
Total	27 378	31 933	59 311	407	514	921	71	82	153	1 608	1 655	3 263	129	156	285	29 593	34 340	63 933
Total																		
Studying	436 555	455 224	891 779	6 140	6 220	12 360	1 293	1 141	2 434	25 547	24 728	50 275	2 272	2 243	4 515	471 807	489 556	961 363
Not studying	201 989	213 972	415 961	3 298	3 556	6 854	478	499	977	10 065	10 571	20 636	1 135	1 070	2 205	216 965	229 668	446 633
Unspecified	5 350	5 599	10 949	89	97	186	45	48	93	702	719	1 421	206	245	451	6 392	6 708	13 100
Total	643 894	674 795	1 318 689	9 527	9 873	19 400	1 816	1 688	3 504	36 314	36 018	72 332	3 613	3 558	7 171	695 164	725 932	1 421 096

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality. Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	15.0	14.8	14.9	13.8	13.3	13.6	38.2	29.3	34.0	10.4	11.6	11.0	16.8	15.3	16.0	14.8	14.7	14.8
Not studying	83.1	83.1	83.1	84.6	84.9	84.7	56.9	60.9	58.8	84.2	82.7	83.4	74.1	73.6	73.7	83.1	83.0	83.1
Unspecified	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.8	1.7	4.9	9.8	7.2	5.4	5.7	5.6	9.1	11.2	10.3	2.1	2.2	2.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
6 years old																		
Studying	42.8	44.1	43.5	44.6	47.0	45.7	58.7	54.5	55.9	29.4	27.7	28.5	41.9	41.4	41.7	42.3	43.4	42.9
Not studying	55.9	54.6	55.3	54.2	51.4	52.8	39.1	45.5	42.6	67.1	68.3	67.7	51.9	47.3	49.8	56.3	55.1	55.7
Unspecified	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.5	4.3	0.9	1.0	3.5	4.0	3.8	6.6	11.3	8.8	1.4	1.4	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
7 years old																		
Studying	68.6	70.1	69.3	77.5	81.0	79.3	85.2	88.6	88.0	85.8	86.6	86.2	69.1	68.6	69.1	69.5	71.0	70.3
Not studying	30.7	29.1	29.9	21.8	18.5	20.0	13.6	11.4	12.6	12.8	11.9	12.4	25.3	25.8	25.6	29.6	28.2	28.9
Unspecified	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	1.5	1.5	5.6	5.5	5.5	0.8	0.8	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
8 years old																		
Studying	79.0	80.8	79.9	85.7	84.6	85.2	92.7	95.5	94.1	93.6	94.1	93.8	71.7	75.0	73.1	79.8	81.4	80.6
Not studying	20.3	18.6	19.4	13.9	14.7	14.3	1.0	1.1	4.3	5.3	5.1	5.2	21.7	20.2	21.0	19.4	17.9	18.7
Unspecified	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.6	4.2	1.1	0.5	1.0	0.8	0.9	7.1	4.8	6.0	0.8	0.6	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
9 years old																		
Studying	85.4	88.3	86.9	89.2	90.6	89.8	97.3	96.3	96.3	96.4	96.1	96.2	83.7	86.3	84.8	86.0	88.7	87.4
Not studying	14.2	11.2	12.7	10.8	9.0	9.9	3.6	3.7	2.6	2.7	3.3	3.0	13.8	10.0	11.9	13.5	10.8	12.1
Unspecified	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.2	0.4	2.7	0.0	0.5	1.0	0.7	0.8	2.5	4.2	3.3	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
10 years old																		
Studying	88.7	90.8	89.7	93.1	94.1	93.7	96.8	92.5	95.7	96.9	96.0	96.5	84.2	83.9	84.0	89.2	91.0	90.1
Not studying	10.9	8.8	9.8	6.3	5.3	5.8	2.2	1.1	1.6	2.3	3.0	2.7	10.7	11.8	11.3	10.3	8.5	9.4
Unspecified	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.5	4.3	3.2	0.5	0.8	1.0	0.9	5.1	4.8	4.7	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
11 years old																		
Studying	91.0	92.9	91.9	95.0	93.0	94.0	94.5	93.9	94.3	96.6	96.8	96.7	81.4	85.4	83.4	91.3	93.0	92.2
Not studying	8.5	6.8	7.6	4.8	7.0	5.9	2.7	2.4	1.0	2.5	2.2	2.4	12.2	9.0	10.6	8.2	6.6	7.4
Unspecified	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.3	3.6	1.2	3.1	0.9	1.0	0.9	6.4	5.6	6.0	0.5	0.4	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	91.5	93.0	92.3	94.5	92.8	93.6	98.1	94.7	96.5	96.5	96.8	96.7	81.6	88.9	85.5	91.8	93.2	92.5
Not studying	8.1	6.6	7.3	5.5	7.0	6.3	0.0	1.1	1.0	2.7	2.0	2.4	13.7	6.5	9.8	7.8	6.4	7.1
Unspecified	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.2	3.8	3.2	0.5	0.7	1.2	1.0	4.7	4.6	4.7	0.4	0.5	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
13 years old																		
Studying	92.0	93.2	92.6	91.6	95.1	93.4	96.3	97.5	96.2	97.3	97.1	97.2	89.4	89.1	89.6	92.2	93.4	92.8
Not studying	7.7	6.4	7.0	7.6	4.5	6.1	2.5	1.3	0.6	1.9	1.8	1.9	6.7	6.5	6.6	7.3	6.1	6.7
Unspecified	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.5	0.0	5.1	0.6	0.8	1.1	0.9	3.3	4.3	3.8	0.4	0.5	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
14 years old																		
Studying	91.2	92.5	91.8	93.2	91.3	92.2	95.9	90.4	93.4	97.3	97.2	97.3	89.2	81.6	85.3	91.5	92.6	92.1
Not studying	8.5	7.2	7.8	6.4	8.1	7.4	1.0	9.6	6.1	1.8	1.9	1.8	5.4	13.7	9.4	8.0	7.0	7.5
Unspecified	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.2	1.0	0.0	1.7	0.9	1.0	0.9	5.4	4.7	5.1	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 years old																		
Studying	90.2	90.3	90.3	92.3	91.5	91.8	92.9	90.5	91.8	96.9	96.3	96.6	86.0	79.9	83.1	90.6	90.6	90.6
Not studying	9.4	9.4	9.4	7.5	8.7	8.1	7.1	8.3	7.7	1.9	2.7	2.3	8.4	18.2	13.0	8.9	9.1	9.0
Unspecified	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.0	2.4	0.5	1.1	1.0	1.0	5.6	0.6	3.9	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
16 years old																		
Studying	87.2	86.2	86.7	86.4	85.3	85.9	97.6	87.5	91.7	94.9	94.1	94.5	79.4	83.6	81.2	87.6	86.6	87.1
Not studying	12.2	13.3	12.8	12.9	14.1	13.5	4.8	13.5	7.7	4.4	5.5	4.9	17.0	13.1	14.9	11.7	12.9	12.3
Unspecified	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.5	4.8	0.0	0.6	0.8	0.5	0.6	4.1	3.3	3.7	0.7	0.5	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
17 years old																		
Studying	83.0	79.9	81.4	79.2	81.0	80.3	88.4	86.8	87.6	91.0	89.0	90.1	80.4	78.6	79.3	83.4	80.4	81.8
Not studying	16.5	19.5	18.1	20.0	18.4	19.2	11.6	14.7	13.1	8.0	9.6	8.8	16.5	20.0	18.1	16.1	19.0	17.6
Unspecified	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.4	1.2	3.2	0.7	2.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
18 years old																		
Studying	77.0	72.0	74.4	68.4	63.9	66.2	82.1	61.4	72.3	78.3	76.8	77.5	71.1	66.0	68.6	76.9	72.2	74.5
Not studying	22.3	27.3	24.9	31.0	35.2	33.1	15.4	34.3	25.0	20.0	21.6	20.8	23.3	28.0	25.6	22.3	27.1	24.8
Unspecified	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.9	3.8	4.3	0.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	5.7	6.0	5.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	69.1	64.1	66.5	55.2	47.9	51.3	58.9	51.1	54.2	53.6	56.4	55.1	57.8	62.7	60.2	68.0	63.4	65.7
Not studying	30.2	35.1	32.7	42.9	50.8	46.9	38.4	46.7	42.8	43.9	41.4	42.6	38.8	30.7	33.8	31.1	35.7	33.4
Unspecified	0.7	0.8	0.8	2.1	1.6	1.8	1.4	4.3	0.6	2.5	2.2	2.4	1.7	7.3	6.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
20 years old																		
Studying	57.6	53.7	55.5	37.7	34.7	36.0	47.6	43.1	45.2	44.0	46.6	45.4	42.6	43.1	42.8	56.4	52.9	54.6
Not studying	41.4	45.2	43.4	62.1	63.7	62.9	48.8	55.6	51.6	53.4	50.9	52.1	51.6	45.1	48.5	42.5	45.9	44.2
Unspecified	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.0	1.7	0.9	1.2	1.4	0.6	2.6	2.4	2.5	5.8	11.8	8.7	1.1	1.2	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
21 years old																		
Studying	46.8	45.2	45.9	28.8	24.9	26.8	37.4	39.7	38.2	36.8	41.8	39.5	36.3	39.6	37.7	45.9	44.7	45.3
Not studying	52.0	53.6	52.8	69.6	74.3	72.0	56.0	53.4	54.5	60.5	55.6	57.9	56.9	51.0	53.9	52.8	54.0	53.4
Unspecified	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.6	0.6	1.2	6.6	8.2	6.7	2.8	2.5	2.6	6.9	9.4	8.4	1.3	1.3	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
22 years old																		
Studying	36.4	37.4	36.9	14.7	15.8	15.2	21.6	27.6	24.3	31.9	29.7	30.7	33.1	36.4	34.9	35.8	36.7	36.3
Not studying	62.2	61.3	61.7	83.7	81.1	82.3	77.3	72.4	74.6	65.2	66.9	66.1	60.0	52.9	56.1	62.7	61.8	62.2
Unspecified	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.8	3.2	2.5	3.1	0.0	0.6	2.9	3.4	3.2	6.9	11.4	9.0	1.5	1.5	1.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
23 years old																		
Studying	26.7	30.1	28.5	11.9	11.1	11.5	19.8	14.9	17.8	22.4	17.5	19.9	24.5	26.7	25.6	26.2	29.2	27.8
Not studying	71.6	68.3	69.8	86.5	86.1	86.3	75.0	82.1	77.9	73.7	79.0	76.4	67.1	64.7	65.9	72.0	69.1	70.4
Unspecified	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.7	2.2	1.0	4.5	4.3	3.8	3.5	3.7	8.4	8.7	8.9	1.9	1.7	1.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
24 years old																		
Studying	19.7	24.4	22.2	7.6	8.8	8.2	8.3	9.9	9.2	16.9	12.5	14.7	20.9	20.4	20.6	19.3	23.6	21.6
Not studying	78.7	73.9	76.2	88.7	90.6	89.8	87.5	87.7	87.6	78.3	83.5	81.0	69.0	62.4	65.4	78.8	74.6	76.6
Unspecified	1.6	1.7	1.6	3.7	0.2	2.0	2.8	2.5	3.9	4.9	4.0	4.4	10.1	16.6	13.6	1.8	1.8	1.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total																		
Studying	67.8	67.5	67.6	64.4	63.0	63.7	71.3	68.1	69.8	70.4	68.7	69.5	62.8	63.1	62.9	67.9	67.4	67.7
Not studying	31.4	31.7	31.5	34.6	36.0	35.3	26.4	29.7	28.0	27.7	29.3	28.5	31.4	30.0	30.7	31.2	31.6	31.4
Unspecified	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	2.3	2.2	2.3	1.9	2.0	2.0	5.8	6.9	6.3	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	12 183	12 718	24 901	189	194	384	61	45	105	1 170	1 041	2 211	13 603	13 998	27 601
Not studying	23 704	23 236	46 940	400	352	752	29	36	65	594	619	1 213	24 727	24 243	48 970
Total	35 887	35 954	71 842	590	546	1 136	89	81	170	1 764	1 660	3 424	38 330	38 241	76 571
6 years old															
Studying	20 094	20 367	40 460	320	371	691	81	81	162	1 288	1 311	2 600	21 783	22 130	43 914
Not studying	15 386	14 762	30 148	274	209	483	14	8	22	345	299	644	16 020	15 277	31 297
Total	35 479	35 129	70 608	594	580	1 175	96	88	184	1 634	1 610	3 244	37 803	37 408	75 211
7 years old															
Studying	29 992	30 196	60 187	501	506	1 007	71	85	156	1 568	1 464	3 032	32 132	32 251	64 383
Not studying	5 675	5 398	11 073	82	83	164	5	3	8	97	105	202	5 859	5 589	11 448
Total	35 667	35 594	71 261	583	588	1 171	76	88	164	1 665	1 569	3 234	37 991	37 840	75 831
8 years old															
Studying	31 285	32 032	63 317	523	540	1 063	76	78	154	1 677	1 606	3 284	33 562	34 256	67 818
Not studying	3 102	2 832	5 934	63	53	117	-	4	4	44	49	92	3 208	2 939	6 147
Total	34 387	34 864	69 251	586	593	1 179	78	82	161	1 721	1 655	3 376	36 772	37 195	73 967
9 years old															
Studying	34 984	35 187	70 171	547	589	1 136	90	80	171	1 867	1 711	3 578	37 489	37 567	75 055
Not studying	3 038	2 803	5 841	57	47	105	4	3	7	71	55	126	3 170	2 908	6 079
Total	38 022	37 990	76 012	605	636	1 241	94	81	175	1 938	1 766	3 704	40 659	40 473	81 132
10 years old															
Studying	36 785	37 995	74 780	572	639	1 211	107	88	194	1 979	1 921	3 900	39 442	40 643	80 085
Not studying	3 783	3 477	7 260	54	58	112	-	5	5	54	70	124	3 892	3 610	7 501
Total	40 568	41 472	82 040	626	697	1 323	108	92	200	2 033	1 991	4 024	43 335	44 253	87 588
11 years old															
Studying	35 552	35 849	71 402	596	601	1 197	85	86	171	1 970	1 934	3 905	38 204	38 470	76 675
Not studying	3 038	2 515	5 554	39	44	83	5	3	9	73	85	158	3 156	2 648	5 804
Total	38 591	38 365	76 955	636	645	1 281	91	89	180	2 043	2 020	4 063	41 360	41 118	82 478

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001
(continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	34 140	35 376	69 516	513	571	1 084	92	86	178	2 021	1 972	3 994	36 766	38 006	74 772
Not studying	2 124	1 742	3 866	31	22	53	-	3	3	53	65	118	2 208	1 832	4 040
Total	36 264	37 118	73 382	544	593	1 137	93	88	181	2 074	2 037	4 111	38 976	39 836	78 812
13 years old															
Studying	33 652	34 980	68 632	531	535	1 066	81	84	165	2 011	1 913	3 925	36 274	37 512	73 787
Not studying	2 430	2 124	4 554	44	24	68	3	-	3	66	59	125	2 543	2 207	4 750
Total	36 082	37 103	73 185	575	559	1 134	84	86	170	2 077	1 972	4 049	38 818	39 721	78 539
14 years old															
Studying	32 335	33 267	65 602	502	551	1 054	113	83	196	2 034	2 027	4 061	34 984	35 929	70 913
Not studying	2 709	2 545	5 255	42	42	84	-	3	3	77	57	134	2 828	2 647	5 476
Total	35 044	35 813	70 856	544	593	1 137	115	86	201	2 112	2 084	4 196	37 814	38 576	76 390
15 years old															
Studying	32 090	33 038	65 128	540	566	1 106	91	77	168	2 059	2 063	4 122	34 780	35 743	70 523
Not studying	3 866	3 870	7 737	80	82	161	8	5	13	138	92	231	4 092	4 050	8 142
Total	35 956	36 908	72 864	620	647	1 267	99	82	181	2 198	2 156	4 353	38 872	39 793	78 665
16 years old															
Studying	31 715	31 573	63 288	506	523	1 029	102	79	182	2 259	2 129	4 389	34 583	34 305	68 888
Not studying	4 791	5 409	10 200	130	106	236	6	15	21	228	177	404	5 155	5 706	10 862
Total	36 506	36 982	73 489	637	629	1 265	109	94	203	2 487	2 306	4 793	39 739	40 011	79 750
17 years old															
Studying	28 527	28 179	56 706	454	490	944	87	66	154	1 988	1 910	3 898	31 057	30 645	61 702
Not studying	6 058	7 392	13 451	126	152	278	7	10	17	331	308	639	6 523	7 862	14 385
Total	34 586	35 571	70 157	580	642	1 222	94	76	170	2 320	2 218	4 537	37 580	38 507	76 087
18 years old															
Studying	25 926	24 478	50 405	426	353	779	53	49	102	1 758	1 605	3 363	28 163	26 486	54 649
Not studying	9 354	11 551	20 906	262	263	524	22	20	42	639	571	1 209	10 277	12 405	22 681
Total	35 281	36 030	71 310	688	616	1 304	75	69	144	2 397	2 176	4 573	38 440	38 891	77 331

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	22 128	20 342	42 470	279	227	506	31	29	61	875	784	1 659	23 314	21 382	44 696
Not studying	13 521	16 299	29 820	336	338	675	41	36	77	1 106	1 024	2 130	15 004	17 698	32 702
Total	35 649	36 641	72 290	616	565	1 181	73	66	138	1 981	1 808	3 789	38 318	39 080	77 398
20 years old															
Studying	17 531	15 207	32 739	202	195	397	23	31	54	579	674	1 253	18 336	16 106	34 442
Not studying	17 545	18 480	36 025	422	451	873	51	45	96	1 301	1 206	2 507	19 319	20 183	39 502
Total	35 076	33 687	68 763	624	646	1 270	74	76	150	1 880	1 880	3 760	37 654	36 289	73 944
21 years old															
Studying	12 700	11 566	24 267	116	109	225	23	32	55	449	552	1 002	13 289	12 260	25 549
Not studying	21 843	22 443	44 286	485	468	953	56	56	113	1 205	1 217	2 422	23 589	24 184	47 772
Total	34 543	34 010	68 552	601	577	1 178	80	88	168	1 654	1 769	3 423	36 877	36 444	73 321
22 years old															
Studying	7 359	7 084	14 443	63	59	122	16	11	27	311	444	755	7 749	7 598	15 347
Not studying	24 083	24 275	48 359	496	427	924	69	48	117	1 196	1 167	2 363	25 845	25 917	51 763
Total	31 442	31 360	62 802	559	486	1 046	85	59	144	1 507	1 611	3 118	33 594	33 516	67 110
23 years old															
Studying	4 508	4 685	9 193	37	49	86	12	9	21	259	239	498	4 816	4 982	9 798
Not studying	24 581	25 010	49 591	469	445	915	52	58	110	1 134	1 162	2 297	26 237	26 675	52 912
Total	29 088	29 695	58 783	506	494	1 001	64	67	131	1 394	1 401	2 794	31 053	31 657	62 710
24 years old															
Studying	3 211	3 590	6 800	25	33	57	4	5	8	150	164	314	3 389	3 791	7 180
Not studying	27 306	26 932	54 237	507	452	958	82	65	147	1 282	1 359	2 641	29 176	28 807	57 983
Total	30 516	30 521	61 038	531	484	1 016	86	69	155	1 432	1 522	2 954	32 565	32 597	65 162
Total															
Studying	486 698	487 710	974 408	7 443	7 702	15 145	1 300	1 183	2 483	28 276	27 465	55 741	523 716	524 060	1 047 776
Not studying	217 937	223 099	441 035	4 401	4 117	8 518	455	426	881	10 033	9 747	19 780	232 826	237 388	470 214
Total	704 634	710 808	1 415 443	11 844	11 819	23 663	1 762	1 609	3 370	38 309	37 212	75 521	756 549	761 447	1 517 997

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	33,9	35,4	34,7	32,1	35,6	33,8	67,7	55,5	61,9	66,3	62,7	64,6	35,5	36,6	36,0
Not studying	66,1	64,6	65,3	67,9	64,4	66,2	32,3	44,5	38,1	33,7	37,3	35,4	64,5	63,4	64,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
6 years old															
Studying	56,6	58,0	57,3	53,8	64,0	58,9	85,1	91,4	88,1	78,9	81,5	80,2	57,6	59,2	58,4
Not studying	43,4	42,0	42,7	46,2	36,0	41,1	14,9	8,6	11,9	21,1	18,5	19,8	42,4	40,8	41,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
7 years old															
Studying	84,1	84,8	84,5	86,0	86,0	86,0	93,7	96,3	95,1	94,2	93,3	93,7	84,6	85,2	84,9
Not studying	15,9	15,2	15,5	14,0	14,0	14,0	6,3	3,7	4,9	5,8	6,7	6,3	15,4	14,8	15,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
8 years old															
Studying	91,0	91,9	91,4	89,2	91,0	90,1	96,2	94,7	95,9	97,5	97,0	97,3	91,3	92,1	91,7
Not studying	9,0	8,1	8,6	10,8	9,0	9,9	3,8	5,3	4,1	2,5	3,0	2,7	8,7	7,9	8,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
9 years old															
Studying	92,0	92,6	92,3	90,5	92,5	91,6	96,1	100,0	97,3	96,3	96,9	96,6	92,2	92,8	92,5
Not studying	8,0	7,4	7,7	9,5	7,5	8,4	3,9	-	2,7	3,7	3,1	3,4	7,8	7,2	7,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
10 years old															
Studying	90,7	91,6	91,2	91,3	91,7	91,5	100,0	95,0	97,1	97,3	96,5	96,9	91,0	91,8	91,4
Not studying	9,3	8,4	8,8	8,7	8,3	8,5	-	5,0	2,9	2,7	3,5	3,1	9,0	8,2	8,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
11 years old															
Studying	92,1	93,4	92,8	93,8	93,2	93,5	94,0	96,3	95,1	96,5	95,8	96,1	92,4	93,6	93,0
Not studying	7,9	6,6	7,2	6,2	6,8	6,5	6,0	3,7	4,9	3,5	4,2	3,9	7,6	6,4	7,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	94,1	95,3	94,7	94,3	96,4	95,3	100,0	96,6	98,0	97,4	96,8	97,1	94,3	95,4	94,9
Not studying	5,9	4,7	5,3	5,7	3,6	4,7	-	3,4	2,0	2,6	3,2	2,9	5,7	4,6	5,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
13 years old															
Studying	93,3	94,3	93,8	92,3	95,7	94,0	96,1	96,6	96,8	96,8	97,0	96,9	93,4	94,4	93,9
Not studying	6,7	5,7	6,2	7,7	4,3	6,0	3,9	3,4	3,2	3,2	3,0	3,1	6,6	5,6	6,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
14 years old															
Studying	92,3	92,9	92,6	92,3	93,0	92,7	97,4	96,5	97,4	96,3	97,3	96,8	92,5	93,1	92,8
Not studying	7,7	7,1	7,4	7,7	7,0	7,3	2,6	3,5	2,6	3,7	2,7	3,2	7,5	6,9	7,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
15 years old															
Studying	89,2	89,5	89,4	87,2	87,4	87,3	91,9	93,6	92,7	93,7	95,7	94,7	89,5	89,8	89,6
Not studying	10,8	10,5	10,6	12,8	12,6	12,7	8,1	6,4	7,3	6,3	4,3	5,3	10,5	10,2	10,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
16 years old															
Studying	86,9	85,4	86,1	79,6	83,2	81,4	94,2	84,1	89,5	90,8	92,3	91,6	87,0	85,7	86,4
Not studying	13,1	14,6	13,9	20,4	16,8	18,6	5,8	15,9	10,5	9,2	7,7	8,4	13,0	14,3	13,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
17 years old															
Studying	82,5	79,2	80,8	78,2	76,3	77,2	92,6	87,2	90,2	85,7	86,1	85,9	82,6	79,6	81,1
Not studying	17,5	20,8	19,2	21,8	23,7	22,8	7,4	12,8	9,8	14,3	13,9	14,1	17,4	20,4	18,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
18 years old															
Studying	73,5	67,9	70,7	61,9	57,4	59,8	70,7	71,0	70,9	73,4	73,8	73,6	73,3	68,1	70,7
Not studying	26,5	32,1	29,3	38,1	42,6	40,2	29,3	29,0	29,1	26,6	26,2	26,4	26,7	31,9	29,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

9.4 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	62,1	55,5	58,7	45,4	40,1	42,8	43,4	44,6	44,0	44,2	43,3	43,8	60,8	54,7	57,7
Not studying	37,9	44,5	41,3	54,6	59,9	57,2	56,6	55,4	56,0	55,8	56,7	56,2	39,2	45,3	42,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
20 years old															
Studying	50,0	45,1	47,6	32,4	30,1	31,2	31,3	40,4	35,9	30,8	35,8	33,3	48,7	44,4	46,6
Not studying	50,0	54,9	52,4	67,6	69,9	68,8	68,7	59,6	64,1	69,2	64,2	66,7	51,3	55,6	53,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
21 years old															
Studying	36,8	34,0	35,4	19,3	19,0	19,1	29,2	36,1	32,8	27,2	31,2	29,3	36,0	33,6	34,8
Not studying	63,2	66,0	64,6	80,7	81,0	80,9	70,8	63,9	67,2	72,8	68,8	70,7	64,0	66,4	65,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
22 years old															
Studying	23,4	22,6	23,0	11,3	12,1	11,7	19,0	18,7	18,9	20,6	27,6	24,2	23,1	22,7	22,9
Not studying	76,6	77,4	77,0	88,7	87,9	88,3	81,0	81,3	81,1	79,4	72,4	75,8	76,9	77,3	77,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
23 years old															
Studying	15,5	15,8	15,6	7,3	9,9	8,6	18,8	13,7	16,2	18,6	17,0	17,8	15,5	15,7	15,6
Not studying	84,5	84,2	84,4	92,7	90,1	91,4	81,2	86,3	83,8	81,4	83,0	82,2	84,5	84,3	84,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
24 years old															
Studying	10,5	11,8	11,1	4,6	6,8	5,6	4,4	6,6	5,3	10,5	10,7	10,6	10,4	11,6	11,0
Not studying	89,5	88,2	88,9	95,4	93,2	94,4	95,6	93,4	94,7	89,5	89,3	89,4	89,6	88,4	89,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Total															
Studying	69,1	68,6	68,8	62,8	65,2	64,0	73,8	73,6	73,7	73,8	73,8	73,8	69,2	68,8	69,0
Not studying	30,9	31,4	31,2	37,2	34,8	36,0	26,2	26,4	26,3	26,2	26,2	26,2	30,8	31,2	31,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10 The labour market

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 show numbers and percentages for the censuses of 1996 and 2001, of persons aged 15 to 65 years in North West, according to their labour market status.

In 1996, there were 1,9 million people in the age category 15 to 65 years in North West. Of these, 725 000 were employed, 444 000 were unemployed and 827 000 were not economically active. At the time of Census 2001, there were 2,4 million people aged 15 to 65 years. Of these, 749 000 were employed, 583 000 were unemployed and 1,0 million were not economically active. The latter includes students, homemakers, the disabled, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

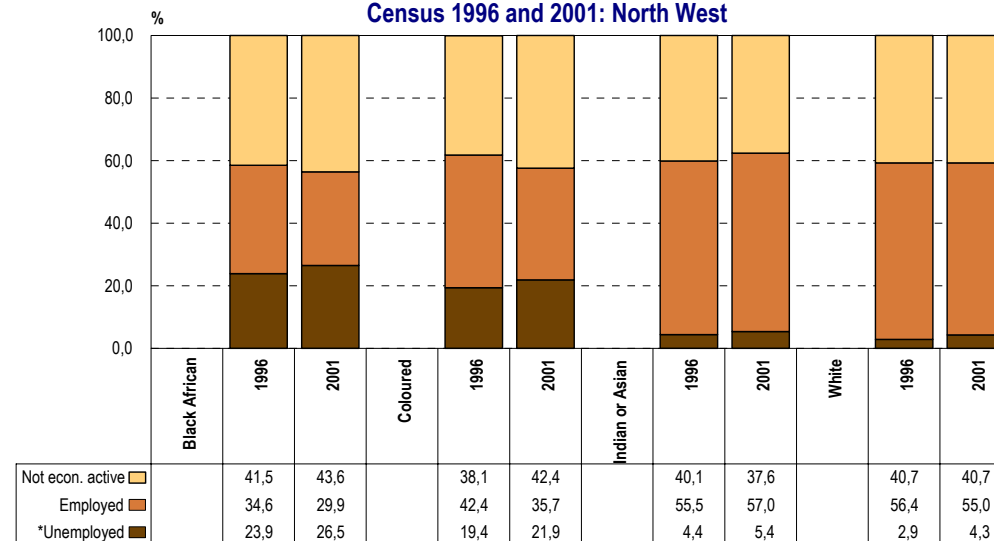
Figure 10 shows comparative data for the two censuses. Of those aged 15–65 years in North West in both census years, the African and coloured population groups had higher proportions of the unemployed than the other population groups.

It should be noted that Census 2001 most probably underestimated employment (particularly in the informal and subsistence agricultural sector), so these data should be used with caution. For official labour market statistics, the reader is advised to refer to the findings of Stats SA’s biannual labour force survey, where more probing questions on employment and unemployment are asked.

Moreover the labour market questions were phrased differently in the two censuses. For example, in 1996 no questions were asked on job-seeking behaviour, so the 1996 figures reflect unemployment according to the expanded definition (see the introduction).

The comparisons should therefore be regarded as showing trends rather than actual numbers or percentages.

Figure 10
Distribution of the population aged 15-65 years by
labour market status and population group
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



**1996: equivalent of the expanded definition; 2001: official or strict definition. Comparisons are therefore difficult.
 Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

10.1 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	409 537	215 787	625 324	7 029	4 983	12 012	2 531	1 029	3 560	50 321	31 046	81 367	2 065	958	3 023	471 483	253 803	725 286
Unemployed*	179 001	253 059	432 060	2 542	2 956	5 498	145	137	282	2 023	2 165	4 188	652	864	1 516	184 363	259 181	443 544
Not economically active	291 012	459 748	750 760	4 047	6 753	10 800	662	1 906	2 568	18 493	40 288	58 781	1 557	2 174	3 731	315 771	510 869	826 640
Total	879 550	928 594	1 808 144	13 618	14 692	28 310	3 338	3 072	6 410	70 837	73 499	144 336	4 274	3 996	8 270	971 617	1 023 853	1 995 470

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.2 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	46.6	23.2	34.6	51.6	33.9	42.4	75.8	33.5	55.5	71.0	42.2	56.4	48.3	24.0	36.6	48.5	24.8	36.3
Unemployed*	20.4	27.3	23.9	18.7	20.1	19.4	4.3	4.5	4.4	2.9	2.9	2.9	15.3	21.6	18.3	19.0	25.3	22.2
Not economically active	33.1	49.5	41.5	29.7	46.0	38.1	19.8	62.0	40.1	26.1	54.8	40.7	36.4	54.4	45.1	32.5	49.9	41.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.3 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	426 232	212 556	638 788	7 826	5 472	13 298	2 852	1 080	3 932	56 469	36 403	92 872	493 379	255 510	748 889
Unemployed*	264 584	302 682	567 266	4 168	3 995	8 162	218	153	371	3 545	3 689	7 235	272 516	310 519	583 035
Not economically active	387 626	546 046	933 671	6 659	9 143	15 802	695	1 896	2 592	22 700	46 012	68 712	417 680	603 097	1 020 777
Total	1 078 441	1 061 284	2 139 725	18 653	18 609	37 263	3 766	3 129	6 895	82 714	86 104	168 819	1 183 575	1 169 126	2 352 701

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10.4 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	39,5	20,0	29,9	42,0	29,4	35,7	75,7	34,5	57,0	68,3	42,3	55,0	41,7	21,9	31,8
Unemployed*	24,5	28,5	26,5	22,3	21,5	21,9	5,8	4,9	5,4	4,3	4,3	4,3	23,0	26,6	24,8
Not economically active	35,9	51,5	43,6	35,7	49,1	42,4	18,5	60,6	37,6	27,4	53,4	40,7	35,3	51,6	43,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11 The not economically active

Tables 11.1 to 11.4 show numbers and percentages of the working-age population of North West by labour market status, with additional detail regarding the not economically active.

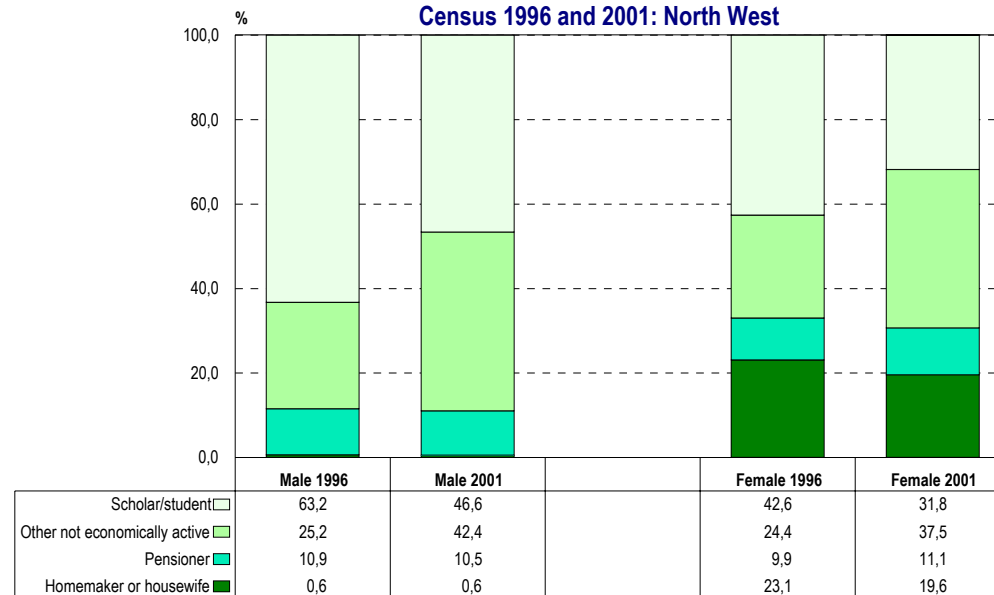
In 1996, among the 827 000 people who were not economically active, 417 000 were scholars, students or children not studying, 120 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 85 000 were pensioners or retired persons. At the time of Census 2001, of the 1,0 million people who were not economically active, 387 000 were scholars or students*, 121 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 111 000 were pensioners or retired persons.

Figure 11 shows that in 1996, 63,2% of the men who were not in the labour market and 42,6% of the women were students or scholars. At the time of Census 2001 these proportions decreased to 46,6% of men and 31,8% of women. Extremely small proportions of men were engaged in full-time housekeeping in both censuses.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

* 'Child not scholar' was not an option in 2001 and any such children would have been captured under 'Does not choose to work'.

Figure 11
Reasons for being classified as not economically active
amongst men and women aged 15-65 years
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified reason for not being economically active
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified reason for not being economically active

**11.1 The economically and not economically active population amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers):
North West, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	409 537	215 787	625 324	7 029	4 983	12 012	2 531	1 029	3 560	50 321	31 046	81 367	2 065	958	3 023	471 483	253 803	725 286
Unemployed	179 001	253 059	432 060	2 542	2 956	5 498	145	137	282	2 023	2 165	4 188	652	864	1 516	184 363	259 181	443 544
Housewife	1 811	92 333	94 144	27	2 317	2 344	7	1 157	1 164	158	21 744	21 902	4	417	421	2 007	117 968	119 975
Child not scholar	5 203	5 958	11 161	46	65	111	10	14	24	171	233	404	41	38	79	5 471	6 308	11 779
Scholar/student	181 484	198 577	380 061	2 152	2 115	4 267	427	376	803	9 288	9 434	18 722	836	839	1 675	194 187	211 341	405 528
Pensioner	27 034	43 532	70 566	776	924	1 700	51	87	138	6 450	6 017	12 467	117	213	330	34 428	50 773	85 201
Other not economically active	75 479	119 348	194 827	1 046	1 332	2 378	167	271	438	2 427	2 860	5 287	561	668	1 229	79 680	124 479	204 159
Total	879 549	928 594	1 808 143	13 618	14 692	28 310	3 338	3 071	6 409	70 838	73 499	144 337	4 276	3 997	8 273	971 619	1 023 853	1 995 472

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**11.2 The economically and not economically active population amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages):
North West, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	46.6	23.2	34.6	51.6	33.9	42.4	75.8	33.5	55.5	71.0	42.2	56.4	48.3	24.0	36.6	48.5	24.8	36.3
Unemployed	20.4	27.3	23.9	18.7	20.1	19.4	4.3	4.5	4.4	2.9	2.9	2.9	15.2	21.6	18.3	19.0	25.3	22.2
Housewife	0.2	9.9	5.2	0.2	15.8	8.3	0.2	37.7	18.2	0.2	29.6	15.2	0.1	10.4	5.1	0.2	11.5	6.0
Child not scholar	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.3	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.6
Scholar/student	20.6	21.4	21.0	15.8	14.4	15.1	12.8	12.2	12.5	13.1	12.8	13.0	19.6	21.0	20.3	20.0	20.6	20.3
Pensioner	3.1	4.7	3.9	5.7	6.3	6.0	1.5	2.8	2.2	9.1	8.2	8.6	2.7	5.3	4.0	3.5	5.0	4.3
Other not economically active	8.6	12.9	10.8	7.7	9.1	8.4	5.0	8.8	6.8	3.4	3.9	3.7	13.1	16.7	14.9	8.2	12.2	10.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

11.3 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	426 232	212 556	638 788	7 826	5 472	13 298	2 852	1 080	3 932	56 469	36 403	92 872	493 379	255 510	748 889
Unemployed*	264 584	302 682	567 266	4 168	3 995	8 162	218	153	371	3 545	3 689	7 235	272 516	310 519	583 035
Scholar or student	181 298	178 888	360 186	2 513	2 414	4 927	442	409	851	10 374	10 186	20 560	194 627	191 897	386 524
Home-maker or housewife	1 979	94 174	96 152	63	2 254	2 317	7	1 119	1 126	267	20 660	20 927	2 316	118 206	120 522
Pensioner or retired person/too old to work	35 191	56 695	91 886	842	1 184	2 026	64	110	174	7 714	8 917	16 631	43 810	66 906	110 717
Unable to work due to illness or disability	28 695	26 961	55 656	656	569	1 225	31	38	69	1 499	1 359	2 858	30 881	28 927	59 808
Seasonal worker not working presently	7 048	6 808	13 856	207	185	391	19	11	30	308	356	664	7 582	7 360	14 941
Does not choose to work	133 415	182 520	315 935	2 379	2 538	4 916	132	210	341	2 539	4 534	7 073	138 464	189 801	328 265
Total	1 078 441	1 061 284	2 139 725	18 653	18 609	37 263	3 766	3 129	6 895	82 714	86 104	168 819	1 183 575	1 169 126	2 352 701

*Official or strict definition
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11.4 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	39,5	20,0	29,9	42,0	29,4	35,7	75,7	34,5	57,0	68,3	42,3	55,0	41,7	21,9	31,8
Unemployed*	24,5	28,5	26,5	22,3	21,5	21,9	5,8	4,9	5,4	4,3	4,3	4,3	23,0	26,6	24,8
Scholar or student	16,8	16,9	16,8	13,5	13,0	13,2	11,7	13,1	12,3	12,5	11,8	12,2	16,4	16,4	16,4
Home-maker or housewife	0,2	8,9	4,5	0,3	12,1	6,2	0,2	35,8	16,3	0,3	24,0	12,4	0,2	10,1	5,1
Pensioner or retired person/too old to work	3,3	5,3	4,3	4,5	6,4	5,4	1,7	3,5	2,5	9,3	10,4	9,9	3,7	5,7	4,7
Unable to work due to illness or disability	2,7	2,5	2,6	3,5	3,1	3,3	0,8	1,2	1,0	1,8	1,6	1,7	2,6	2,5	2,5
Seasonal worker not working presently	0,7	0,6	0,6	1,1	1,0	1,1	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,6	0,6
Does not choose to work	12,4	17,2	14,8	12,8	13,6	13,2	3,5	6,7	4,9	3,1	5,3	4,2	11,7	16,2	14,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12 Full-time and part-time work

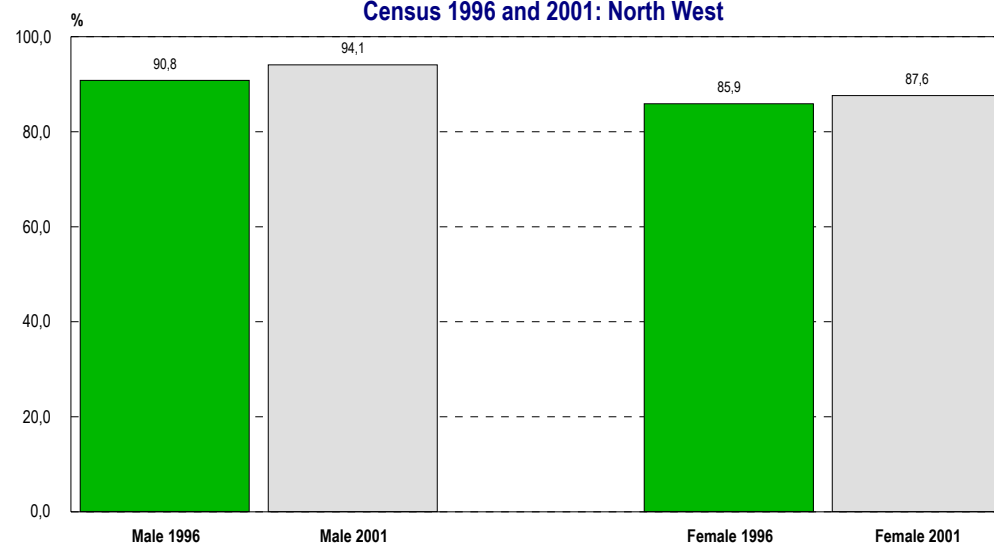
Tables 12.1 to 12.4 describe the economically active population of North West, with details of whether the employed were working full-time or part-time.

In 1996, 52 000 people in North West were working part-time and 646 000 were working full-time, while 28 000 workers did not provide this information. At the time of Census 2001, 61 000 people were working part-time and 688 000 were working full-time.

Figure 12 shows that in 1996, 90,8% of employed men and 85,9% of employed women worked full-time. In 2001, on the other hand, 94,1% of employed men and 87,6% of employed women worked full-time. A slightly larger percentage of men than women worked full-time in both census years.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

Figure 12
Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified work status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

12.1 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	370 204	184 709	554 913	6 003	4 188	10 191	2 342	843	3 185	47 777	27 395	75 172	1 793	771	2 564	428 119	217 906	646 025
Part-time	24 892	20 545	45 437	743	576	1 319	96	133	229	1 516	2 901	4 417	113	88	201	27 360	24 243	51 603
Not stated	14 441	10 533	24 974	283	219	502	93	53	146	1 028	751	1 779	159	100	259	16 004	11 656	27 660
Total employed	409 537	215 787	625 324	7 029	4 983	12 012	2 531	1 029	3 560	50 321	31 047	81 368	2 065	959	3 024	471 483	253 805	725 288
Unemployed	179 001	253 059	432 060	2 542	2 956	5 498	145	137	282	2 023	2 165	4 188	652	864	1 516	184 363	259 181	443 544
Total	588 538	468 846	1 057 384	9 571	7 939	17 510	2 676	1 166	3 842	52 344	33 212	85 556	2 717	1 823	4 540	655 846	512 986	1 168 832

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.2 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	62.9	39.4	52.5	62.7	52.8	58.2	87.5	72.3	82.9	91.3	82.5	87.9	66.0	42.3	56.5	65.3	42.5	55.3
Part-time	4.2	4.4	4.3	7.8	7.3	7.5	3.6	11.4	6.0	2.9	8.7	5.2	4.2	4.8	4.4	4.2	4.7	4.4
Not stated	2.5	2.2	2.4	3.0	2.8	2.9	3.5	4.5	3.8	2.0	2.3	2.1	5.9	5.5	5.7	2.4	2.3	2.4
Total employed	69.6	46.0	59.1	73.4	62.8	68.6	94.6	88.3	92.7	96.1	93.5	95.1	76.0	52.6	66.6	71.9	49.5	62.1
Unemployed	30.4	54.0	40.9	26.6	37.2	31.4	5.4	11.7	7.3	3.9	6.5	4.9	24.0	47.4	33.4	28.1	50.5	37.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.3 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	401 123	186 232	587 355	7 267	4 818	12 086	2 634	935	3 569	53 286	31 770	85 056	464 310	223 756	688 066
Part-time	25 109	26 323	51 432	559	653	1 212	218	145	363	3 183	4 633	7 816	29 069	31 754	60 823
Unemployed*	264 584	302 682	567 266	4 168	3 995	8 162	218	153	371	3 545	3 689	7 235	272 516	310 519	583 035
Total	690 816	515 238	1 206 054	11 994	9 466	21 460	3 071	1 233	4 303	60 014	40 092	100 107	765 895	566 029	1 331 924

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12.4 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	58,1	36,1	48,7	60,6	50,9	56,3	85,8	75,9	82,9	88,8	79,2	85,0	60,6	39,5	51,7
Part-time	3,6	5,1	4,3	4,7	6,9	5,6	7,1	11,7	8,4	5,3	11,6	7,8	3,8	5,6	4,6
Unemployed*	38,3	58,7	47,0	34,7	42,2	38,0	7,1	12,4	8,6	5,9	9,2	7,2	35,6	54,9	43,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

13 Labour market rates

Tables 13.1 and 13.2 show the labour absorption rates, labour participation rates and unemployment rates for North West for 1996 and 2001, based on the data shown in the preceding section.

The labour participation rate is the proportion of the working age population that is economically active. It is measured as the sum of the employed and the unemployed as a percentage of the total working-age population. The labour absorption rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is employed.

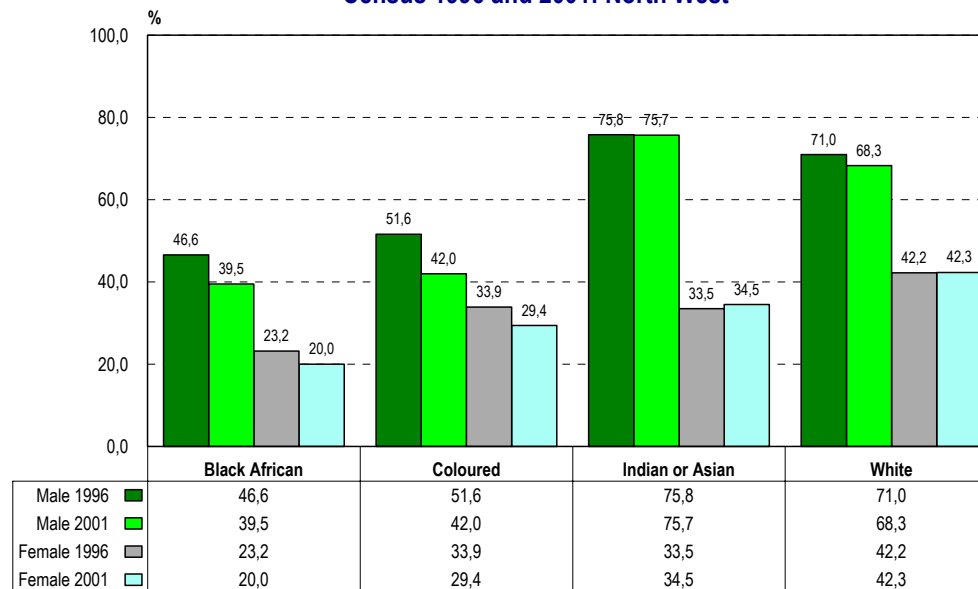
The tables show that in 1996 the labour participation rate in North West was 58,6% (725 000 employed, 444 000 unemployed and 827 000 not economically active). In 2001, the labour participation rate decreased to 56,6% (749 000 employed, 583 000 unemployed and 1,0 million not economically active).

The labour absorption rate decreased from 36,3% in 1996 to 31,8% in 2001. There was a corresponding rise in the unemployment rate, from 37,9% in 1996 to 43,8% in 2001.

Figure 13 shows that in both years the labour absorption rate was highest among Indian/Asian men (76% in both years) and lowest among African women (23,2% in 1996 and 20% in 2001). This represents a departure from the national pattern, where the rate is highest among white men.

The reader is reminded that the figures for 2001 may underestimate unemployment. The definitional differences explained in Section 10 above should also be borne in mind.

Figure 13
Labour absorption rates by population group and gender
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified labour market status

13.1 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	46,6	23,2	34,6	51,6	33,9	42,4	75,8	33,5	55,5	71,0	42,2	56,4	48,3	24,0	36,6	48,5	24,8	36,3
Unemployment* rate ²	30,4	54,0	40,9	26,6	37,2	31,4	5,4	11,7	7,3	3,9	6,5	4,9	24,0	47,4	33,4	28,1	50,5	37,9
Labour participation rate ³	66,9	50,5	58,5	70,3	54,0	61,9	80,2	38,0	59,9	73,9	45,2	59,3	63,6	45,6	54,9	67,5	50,1	58,6

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

13.2 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	39,5	20,0	29,9	42,0	29,4	35,7	75,7	34,5	57,0	68,3	42,3	55,0	41,7	21,9	31,8
Unemployment* rate ²	38,3	58,7	47,0	34,7	42,2	38,0	7,1	12,4	8,6	5,9	9,2	7,2	35,6	54,9	43,8
Labour force participation rate ³	64,1	48,5	56,4	64,3	50,9	57,6	81,5	39,4	62,4	72,6	46,6	59,3	64,7	48,4	56,6

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14 Occupation of the employed

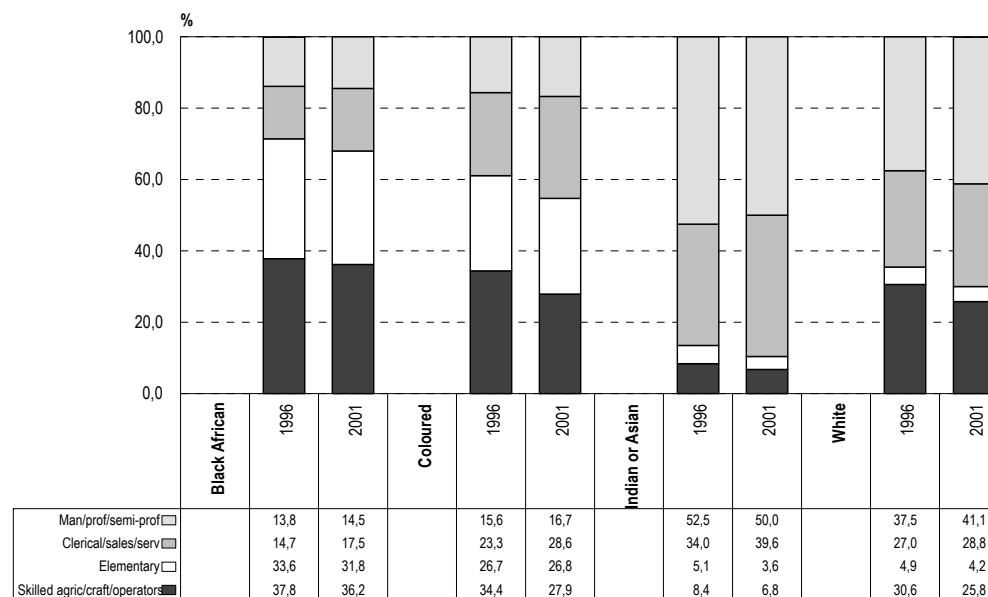
Tables 14.1 to 14.4 show the numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in North West by occupation, population group and gender in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 244 000 people in North West were employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators, 201 000 were employed in elementary occupations and 110 000 in managerial, professional or technical occupations. In 2001, the number of those employed in these three occupational categories had increased slightly to 250 000, 204 000 and 130 000.

Figure 14 shows the distribution of the employed population in both censuses by population group and four broad occupational categories. North West is the only province where the proportion of Africans was highest in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators in both censuses. About half of the Indian/Asian workers fell into the managerial, professional and technical occupational category in both years.

The reader is reminded that the numbers and percentages shown here are not strictly comparable for the reasons given in Section 10 above.

Figure 14
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified
Census 2001: Excluding unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

14.1 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	11 095	3 212	14 306	208	140	348	595	143	738	4 546	1 741	6 287	63	24	87	16 507	5 259	21 766
Professionals	19 072	26 214	45 286	332	466	798	413	244	658	5 715	5 723	11 438	93	124	217	25 626	32 770	58 396
Technicians and associate professionals	9 780	10 300	20 080	295	289	583	136	81	217	4 045	4 588	8 633	46	56	101	14 303	15 312	29 615
Clerks	13 417	15 942	29 359	325	882	1 207	85	164	248	1 836	9 753	11 589	40	81	121	15 702	26 822	42 525
Service, shop and market sales workers	37 505	17 740	55 244	631	738	1 368	583	216	799	4 282	3 071	7 354	148	76	224	43 149	21 840	64 989
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	24 362	3 303	27 665	408	43	451	16	1	17	4 719	473	5 192	107	13	120	29 612	3 833	33 445
Craft and related trades workers	114 615	12 497	127 112	2 477	195	2 672	160	20	179	12 755	841	13 596	631	34	666	130 638	13 587	144 225
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	59 936	2 922	62 857	545	134	679	61	1	62	2 436	301	2 737	296	15	312	63 275	3 373	66 647
Elementary occupations	82 526	111 055	193 581	1 211	1 739	2 950	127	30	157	2 466	981	3 448	393	455	847	86 722	114 260	200 983
Other	14 370	4 644	19 014	306	179	485	103	43	146	3 339	1 454	4 794	94	24	118	18 211	6 346	24 557
Not stated	22 860	7 960	30 820	291	180	471	251	86	337	4 181	2 120	6 301	155	56	211	27 737	10 402	38 139
Total	409 537	215 787	625 325	7 029	4 983	12 012	2 531	1 029	3 559	50 321	31 046	81 367	2 065	958	3 024	471 483	253 804	725 287

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.2 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2.2	1.4	1.9	5.0	3.0	4.0	16.8	7.1	13.3	14.8	7.1	11.4	6.1	4.4	5.4	6.0	3.5	5.0
Professionals	3.8	9.2	5.8	7.7	11.2	9.4	15.0	18.4	16.3	17.4	20.2	18.6	10.1	13.9	11.7	7.9	13.2	9.9
Technicians and associate professionals	3.5	4.3	3.8	8.4	9.2	8.8	12.7	12.7	12.7	14.4	16.6	15.4	6.8	8.8	7.6	6.8	8.9	7.6
Clerks	4.4	9.5	6.3	9.8	29.8	19.3	9.6	31.9	17.6	5.0	31.3	16.6	4.7	18.1	10.3	4.9	18.2	10.0
Service, shop and market sales workers	11.5	9.0	10.6	11.0	8.3	9.7	16.6	11.6	14.8	9.9	7.9	9.0	10.4	8.2	9.5	11.2	8.7	10.2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3.9	0.9	2.8	1.2	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.4	0.7	2.8	0.6	1.9	2.9	0.7	2.1
Craft and related trades workers	26.8	5.4	19.1	28.3	6.1	17.7	9.9	2.4	7.2	17.2	2.0	10.5	21.7	3.0	13.9	23.8	4.2	16.2
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	18.1	2.2	12.4	9.9	6.3	8.2	2.9	1.1	2.3	3.9	0.8	2.6	11.1	2.1	7.3	13.6	1.9	9.1
Elementary occupations	15.5	51.7	28.5	5.7	13.7	9.5	5.0	3.6	4.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	10.7	27.2	17.6	11.4	32.3	19.5
Other	4.3	2.5	3.6	4.9	4.4	4.7	4.2	4.2	4.2	6.6	5.3	6.0	5.6	5.0	5.3	4.9	3.5	4.4
Not stated	6.0	3.9	5.3	8.1	7.6	7.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.7	6.3	7.1	9.9	8.7	9.4	6.6	5.0	5.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.3 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	10 474	4 028	14 501	372	222	594	795	169	963	9 182	3 544	12 726	20 822	7 963	28 785
Professionals	16 164	9 454	25 618	276	218	493	408	202	610	6 825	4 823	11 648	23 672	14 697	38 369
Technicians and associate professionals	21 157	28 342	49 499	488	564	1 052	188	97	285	5 224	6 290	11 514	27 057	35 293	62 350
Clerks	25 575	25 601	51 176	665	1 355	2 020	197	265	462	3 195	12 555	15 750	29 632	39 777	69 409
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	38 667	18 470	57 136	846	789	1 635	806	202	1 008	5 514	3 870	9 384	45 832	23 330	69 162
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	16 561	3 102	19 662	293	46	340	13	-	13	4 717	677	5 394	21 584	3 825	25 410
Craft and related trades workers	100 062	10 770	110 832	2 104	224	2 328	192	16	208	13 828	738	14 566	116 186	11 749	127 935
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	88 421	4 914	93 335	814	84	898	29	3	32	2 336	210	2 547	91 600	5 211	96 811
Elementary occupations	96 195	100 811	197 007	1 673	1 761	3 434	87	45	132	2 449	1 241	3 690	100 404	103 859	204 262
Undetermined	12 956	7 065	20 021	297	207	504	137	83	220	3 199	2 454	5 653	16 589	9 808	26 397
Total	426 232	212 556	638 788	7 826	5 472	13 298	2 852	1 082	3 934	56 469	36 403	92 872	493 379	255 512	748 891

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14.4 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2,5	1,9	2,3	4,8	4,1	4,5	27,9	15,6	24,5	16,3	9,7	13,7	4,2	3,1	3,8
Professionals	3,8	4,4	4,0	3,5	4,0	3,7	14,3	18,7	15,5	12,1	13,2	12,5	4,8	5,8	5,1
Technicians and associate professionals	5,0	13,3	7,7	6,2	10,3	7,9	6,6	9,0	7,3	9,3	17,3	12,4	5,5	13,8	8,3
Clerks	6,0	12,0	8,0	8,5	24,8	15,2	6,9	24,5	11,8	5,7	34,5	17,0	6,0	15,6	9,3
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	9,1	8,7	8,9	10,8	14,4	12,3	28,3	18,7	25,6	9,8	10,6	10,1	9,3	9,1	9,2
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3,9	1,5	3,1	3,7	0,8	2,6	0,5	-	0,3	8,4	1,9	5,8	4,4	1,5	3,4
Craft and related trades workers	23,5	5,1	17,4	26,9	4,1	17,5	6,7	1,4	5,3	24,5	2,0	15,7	23,5	4,6	17,1
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	20,7	2,3	14,6	10,4	1,5	6,8	1,0	0,3	0,8	4,1	0,6	2,7	18,6	2,0	12,9
Elementary occupations	22,6	47,4	30,8	21,4	32,2	25,8	3,0	4,2	3,3	4,3	3,4	4,0	20,4	40,6	27,3
Undetermined	3,0	3,3	3,1	3,8	3,8	3,8	4,8	7,7	5,6	5,7	6,7	6,1	3,4	3,8	3,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15 Economic sector of the employed

Tables 15.1 to 15.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in North West by economic sector, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

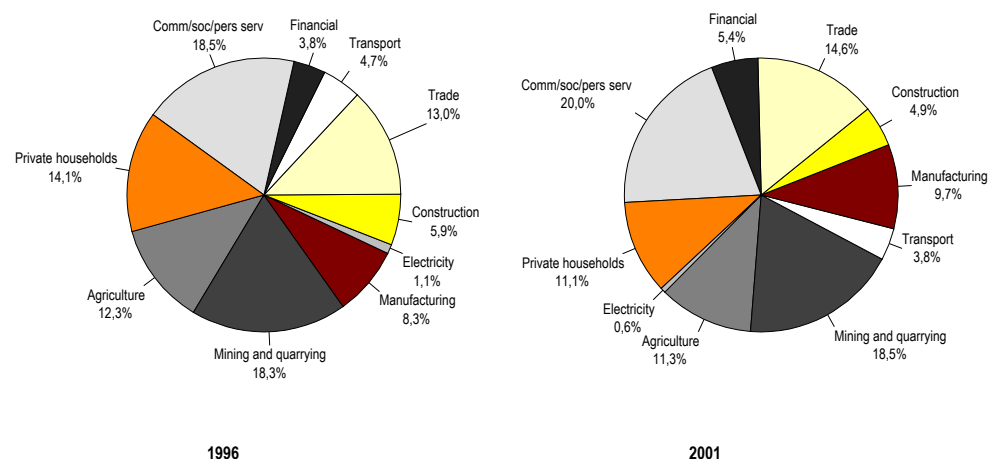
In both censuses, the two main sectors in which the employed population of North West worked were community, social and personal services; and mining and quarrying. In 1996, 123 000 people were employed in community services and 122 000 in mining and quarrying. At the time of Census 2001, the number of people working in community services had increased to 143 000 and those in mining and quarrying to 132 000.

Figure 15 shows proportions of the employed working in each economic sector for both years. In 1996, persons working in the two major sectors described above represented 33,8% of the employed population; this increased to 36,7% of the employed population by 2001.

Please note: The South African Police Service, Correctional Services and the South African National Defence Force are included with government employees in the community, social and personal services category.

Readers are again referred to the notes in Section 10 above.

Figure 15
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by economic sector
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified

15.1 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	56 868	15 051	71 919	1 010	222	1 232	47	9	56	6 920	1 250	8 170	250	80	330	65 095	16 613	81 707
Mining and quarrying	104 780	2 192	106 972	565	27	592	83	9	92	11 743	1 359	13 101	787	13	799	117 956	3 600	121 556
Manufacturing	33 605	14 883	48 488	738	367	1 105	162	37	199	3 520	1 597	5 117	163	46	209	38 189	16 930	55 119
Electricity, gas and water supply	5 381	686	6 067	101	24	125	26	6	32	1 062	227	1 288	15	6	21	6 584	948	7 532
Construction	33 457	1 466	34 923	1 288	57	1 346	25	2	27	2 077	351	2 428	156	5	161	37 003	1 881	38 885
Wholesale and retail trade	40 730	30 263	70 993	972	1 290	2 262	1 272	421	1 694	6 253	4 935	11 189	171	109	281	49 399	37 019	86 418
Transport, storage and communication	25 493	2 111	27 604	274	57	332	25	8	33	2 180	936	3 116	76	7	83	28 049	3 118	31 167
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	12 360	4 782	17 141	341	309	650	75	78	154	3 152	4 022	7 174	45	35	80	15 973	9 226	25 199
Community, social and personal services	49 283	52 932	102 215	819	1 064	1 883	408	303	710	6 853	10 891	17 744	173	226	399	57 536	65 416	122 951
Private households	15 138	75 983	91 120	220	1 178	1 399	21	18	39	288	695	983	50	299	350	15 716	78 174	93 890
Unspecified	32 443	15 439	47 882	700	386	1 086	387	138	525	6 274	4 783	11 058	179	132	311	39 984	20 878	60 862
Total	409 537	215 787	625 325	7 029	4 983	12 012	2 531	1 029	3 559	50 321	31 046	81 367	2 065	958	3 024	471 483	253 804	725 287

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.2 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	13.9	7.0	11.5	14.4	4.5	10.3	1.9	0.9	1.6	13.8	4.0	10.0	12.1	8.4	10.9	13.8	6.5	11.3
Mining and quarrying	25.6	1.0	17.1	8.0	0.5	4.9	3.3	0.9	2.6	23.3	4.4	16.1	38.1	1.4	26.4	25.0	1.4	16.8
Manufacturing	8.2	6.9	7.8	10.5	7.4	9.2	6.4	3.6	5.6	7.0	5.1	6.3	7.9	4.8	6.9	8.1	6.7	7.6
Electricity, gas and water supply	1.3	0.3	1.0	1.4	0.5	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.9	2.1	0.7	1.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.4	0.4	1.0
Construction	8.2	0.7	5.6	18.3	1.1	11.2	1.0	0.2	0.8	4.1	1.1	3.0	7.6	0.5	5.3	7.8	0.7	5.4
Wholesale and retail trade	9.9	14.0	11.4	13.8	25.9	18.8	50.3	40.9	47.6	12.4	15.9	13.8	8.3	11.4	9.3	10.5	14.6	11.9
Transport, storage and communication	6.2	1.0	4.4	3.9	1.1	2.8	1.0	0.8	0.9	4.3	3.0	3.8	3.7	0.7	2.7	5.9	1.2	4.3
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	3.0	2.2	2.7	4.9	6.2	5.4	3.0	7.6	4.3	6.3	13.0	8.8	2.2	3.7	2.6	3.4	3.6	3.5
Community, social and personal services	12.0	24.5	16.3	11.7	21.4	15.7	16.1	29.4	19.9	13.6	35.1	21.8	8.4	23.6	13.2	12.2	25.8	17.0
Private households	3.7	35.2	14.6	3.1	23.6	11.6	0.8	1.7	1.1	0.6	2.2	1.2	2.4	31.2	11.6	3.3	30.8	12.9
Unspecified	7.9	7.2	7.7	10.0	7.7	9.0	15.3	13.4	14.8	12.5	15.4	13.6	8.7	13.8	10.3	8.5	8.2	8.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.3 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	56 800	14 027	70 827	1 063	184	1 248	46	7	53	7 322	1 593	8 915	65 232	15 811	81 043
Mining and quarrying	113 587	2 675	116 262	545	27	572	40	9	49	13 469	1 719	15 188	127 641	4 430	132 071
Manufacturing	43 705	16 484	60 188	943	451	1 394	286	52	338	5 229	2 178	7 407	50 163	19 164	69 328
Electricity, gas and water supply	3 255	472	3 727	65	19	84	11	4	16	427	122	549	3 759	618	4 376
Construction	28 920	1 856	30 777	1 161	52	1 213	54	6	59	2 753	532	3 284	32 887	2 446	35 333
Wholesale and retail trade	50 996	33 996	84 992	1 295	1 544	2 839	1 548	430	1 978	8 053	6 893	14 946	61 892	42 863	104 755
Transport, storage and communication	21 169	2 637	23 805	234	78	312	32	8	40	2 017	823	2 840	23 452	3 545	26 997
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	18 552	8 035	26 587	482	398	881	157	133	290	5 039	5 771	10 810	24 231	14 338	38 569
Community, social and personal services	57 390	61 295	118 685	1 272	1 407	2 679	446	306	752	7 875	13 207	21 082	66 984	76 214	143 198
Other and not adequately defined	66	50	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	3	11	73	53	126
Private households	15 559	61 961	77 520	327	1 028	1 355	5	17	21	168	406	574	16 059	63 412	79 471
Undetermined	16 232	9 069	25 301	438	284	721	227	108	335	4 109	3 156	7 265	21 006	12 616	33 622
Total	426 232	212 556	638 788	7 826	5 472	13 298	2 852	1 080	3 932	56 469	36 403	92 872	493 379	255 510	748 889

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15.4 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	13,3	6,6	11,1	13,6	3,4	9,4	1,6	0,6	1,3	13,0	4,4	9,6	13,2	6,2	10,8
Mining and quarrying	26,6	1,3	18,2	7,0	0,5	4,3	1,4	0,8	1,2	23,9	4,7	16,4	25,9	1,7	17,6
Manufacturing	10,3	7,8	9,4	12,0	8,2	10,5	10,0	4,8	8,6	9,3	6,0	8,0	10,2	7,5	9,3
Electricity, gas and water supply	0,8	0,2	0,6	0,8	0,3	0,6	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,8	0,3	0,6	0,8	0,2	0,6
Construction	6,8	0,9	4,8	14,8	0,9	9,1	1,9	0,5	1,5	4,9	1,5	3,5	6,7	1,0	4,7
Wholesale and retail trade	12,0	16,0	13,3	16,5	28,2	21,3	54,3	39,8	50,3	14,3	18,9	16,1	12,5	16,8	14,0
Transport, storage and communication	5,0	1,2	3,7	3,0	1,4	2,3	1,1	0,7	1,0	3,6	2,3	3,1	4,8	1,4	3,6
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	4,4	3,8	4,2	6,2	7,3	6,6	5,5	12,3	7,4	8,9	15,9	11,6	4,9	5,6	5,2
Community, social and personal services	13,5	28,8	18,6	16,3	25,7	20,1	15,6	28,4	19,1	13,9	36,3	22,7	13,6	29,8	19,1
Other and not adequately defined	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Private households	3,7	29,2	12,1	4,2	18,8	10,2	0,2	1,5	0,5	0,3	1,1	0,6	3,3	24,8	10,6
Undetermined	3,8	4,3	4,0	5,6	5,2	5,4	7,9	10,0	8,5	7,3	8,7	7,8	4,3	4,9	4,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16 Income, before tax, of the employed

Tables 16.1 to 16.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed in North West in the different monthly income brackets in 1996 and 2001.

The monthly income data for 1996 and 2001 are not easily comparable. The income categories used in each census year are different, the categories have not been adjusted for inflation, and the question on additional money from sources other than employment was not included in 2001. The definition of income and the enumerators' instructions stipulated that income was to include all sources, but it is possible that this was overlooked.

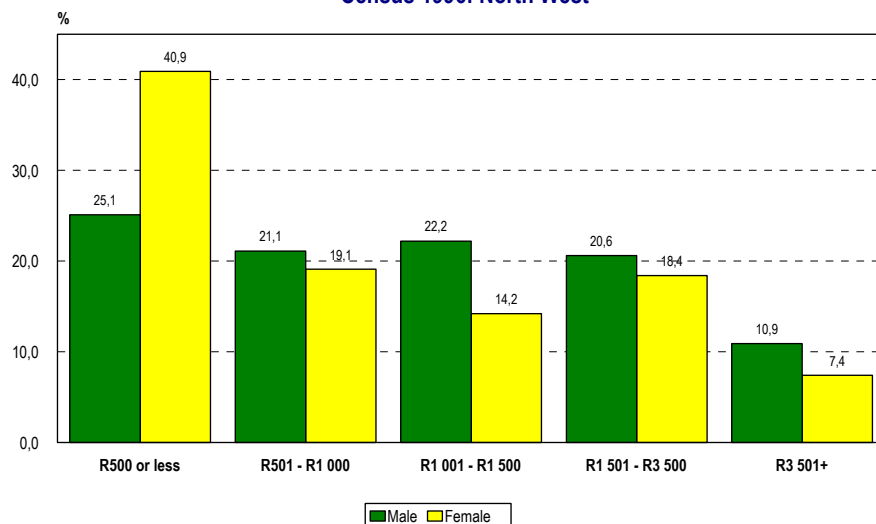
In 1996, 360 000 employed people earned an income of R1 000 or less per month before tax, 305 000 earned between R1 001 and R4 500, only 35 000 earned

between R4 501 and R11 000, and as few as 5 000 earned R11 001 or more.

In 2001, 266 000 employed people earned an income of R800 or less per month before tax, 347 000 earned between R801 and R3 200, only 121 000 earned between R3 201 and R12 800, and as few as 16 000 earned R12 801 or more per month.

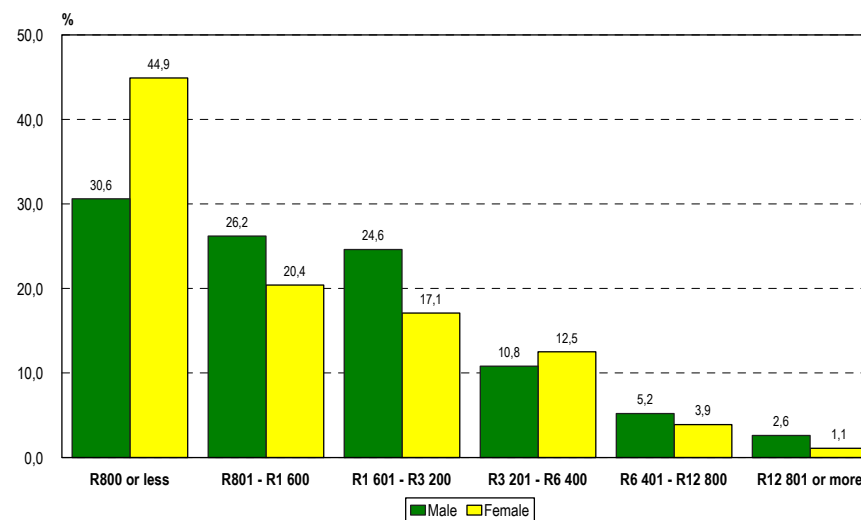
Figure 16.1 and 16.2 show clearly that a greater percentage of women fell into the lowest income category in both census years, and greater proportions of men into the upper two categories. Moreover the proportions of men and women in the lowest income category were greater than the national proportions for both years.

Figure 16.1
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income
Census 1996: North West



Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified income

Figure 16.2
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income
Census 2001: North West



Imputed values for unspecified income

16.1 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	5 772	2 259	8 031	62	48	110	35	30	65	710	626	1 336	29	19	48	6 608	2 982	9 590
R1 – R200	34 937	36 609	71 546	613	709	1 322	58	44	102	708	952	1 660	150	149	299	36 466	38 463	74 929
R201 – R500	69 313	57 448	126 761	1 115	942	2 057	55	55	110	1 131	1 139	2 270	308	242	550	71 922	59 826	131 748
R501 – R1 000	93 211	43 433	136 644	1 296	964	2 260	184	122	306	1 825	2 533	4 358	432	153	585	96 948	47 205	144 153
R1 001 – R1 500	96 845	29 652	126 497	1 312	889	2 201	333	176	509	3 061	4 285	7 346	481	102	583	102 032	35 104	137 136
R1 501 – R2 500	56 858	20 389	77 247	1 096	669	1 765	431	192	623	5 359	6 860	12 219	285	84	369	64 029	28 194	92 223
R2 501 – R3 500	23 244	11 823	35 067	610	334	944	421	128	549	6 281	4 917	11 198	118	59	177	30 674	17 261	47 935
R3 501 – R4 500	10 847	6 368	17 215	341	177	518	278	89	367	6 803	2 931	9 734	58	36	94	18 327	9 601	27 928
R4 501 – R6 000	6 119	2 957	9 076	253	100	353	257	79	336	7 570	2 296	9 866	52	27	79	14 251	5 459	19 710
R6 001 – R8 000	2 581	919	3 500	111	20	131	138	34	172	5 099	830	5 929	24	7	31	7 953	1 810	9 763
R8 001 – R11 000	1 353	401	1 754	51	13	64	104	14	118	3 383	353	3 736	16	2	18	4 907	783	5 690
R11 001 – R16 000	627	187	814	25	5	30	56	13	69	1 829	157	1 986	7	3	10	2 544	365	2 909
R16 001 – R30 000	291	113	404	10	8	18	20	1	21	1 039	84	1 123	3	2	5	1 363	208	1 571
R30 001 or more	126	47	173	7	4	11	9	3	12	488	55	543	1	0	1	631	109	740
Unspecified	7 414	3 179	10 593	126	103	229	151	47	198	5 037	3 028	8 065	98	72	170	12 826	6 429	19 255
Total	409 538	215 784	625 322	7 028	4 985	12 013	2 530	1 027	3 557	50 323	31 046	81 369	2 062	957	3 019	471 481	253 799	725 280

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.2 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	1.4	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.4	2.9	1.8	1.4	2.0	1.6	1.4	2.0	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.3
R1 – R200	8.5	17.0	11.4	8.7	14.2	11.0	2.3	4.3	2.9	1.4	3.1	2.0	7.3	15.6	9.9	7.7	15.2	10.3
R201 – R500	16.9	26.6	20.3	15.9	18.9	17.1	2.2	5.4	3.1	2.2	3.7	2.8	14.9	25.3	18.2	15.3	23.6	18.2
R501 – R1 000	22.8	20.1	21.9	18.4	19.3	18.8	7.3	11.9	8.6	3.6	8.2	5.4	21.0	16.0	19.3	20.6	18.6	19.9
R1 001 – R1 500	23.6	13.7	20.2	18.7	17.8	18.3	13.2	17.1	14.3	6.1	13.8	9.0	23.3	10.6	19.3	21.6	13.8	18.9
R1 501 – R2 500	13.9	9.4	12.4	15.6	13.4	14.7	17.0	18.7	17.5	10.6	22.1	15.0	13.8	8.8	12.2	13.6	11.1	12.7
R2 501 – R3 500	5.7	5.5	5.6	8.7	6.7	7.8	16.6	12.5	15.4	12.5	15.8	13.8	5.7	6.2	5.9	6.5	6.8	6.6
R3 501 – R4 500	2.6	3.0	2.8	4.9	3.6	4.3	11.0	8.7	10.3	13.5	9.4	12.0	2.8	3.8	3.1	3.9	3.8	3.9
R4 501 – R6 000	1.5	1.4	1.5	3.6	2.0	2.9	10.2	7.7	9.4	15.0	7.4	12.1	2.5	2.8	2.6	3.0	2.2	2.7
R6 001 – R8 000	0.6	0.4	0.6	1.6	0.4	1.1	5.5	3.3	4.9	10.1	2.7	7.3	1.2	0.7	1.0	1.7	0.7	1.3
R8 001 – R11 000	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.5	4.1	1.4	3.3	6.7	1.1	4.6	0.8	0.3	0.6	1.0	0.3	0.8
R11 001 – R16 000	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.2	2.2	1.3	2.0	3.6	0.5	2.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.4
R16 001 – R30 000	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.8	0.2	0.6	2.1	0.3	1.4	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2
R30 001 or more	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.3	1.0	0.2	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
Unspecified	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.1	1.9	6.0	4.6	5.5	10.0	9.8	9.9	4.8	7.5	5.6	2.7	2.5	2.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.3 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	6 984	4 779	11 762	152	114	266	33	52	85	1 258	1 184	2 442	8 426	6 128	14 554
R1–R400	67 113	54 381	121 494	1 189	1 026	2 214	48	27	75	806	772	1 579	69 156	56 206	125 362
R401–R800	70 902	49 808	120 709	1 226	961	2 187	82	61	143	1 422	1 634	3 056	73 632	52 463	126 096
R801–R1 600	122 277	45 453	167 730	1 832	1 279	3 111	405	187	592	4 556	5 200	9 756	129 070	52 118	181 188
R1 601–R3 200	109 432	31 557	140 989	1 773	1 174	2 946	828	294	1 123	9 579	10 711	20 290	121 612	43 737	165 349
R3 201–R6 400	36 532	20 453	56 985	1 086	731	1 817	713	278	991	14 733	10 546	25 279	53 064	32 008	85 072
R6 401–R12 800	10 150	5 135	15 285	440	148	588	455	118	573	14 652	4 608	19 260	25 697	10 009	35 706
R12 801–R25 600	1 895	569	2 464	88	26	114	192	34	227	6 351	1 034	7 385	8 526	1 663	10 190
R25 601–R51 200	515	174	690	24	8	32	46	18	64	1 848	335	2 183	2 433	536	2 969
R51 201–R102 400	210	155	365	13	3	16	27	7	33	725	249	974	975	415	1 389
R102 401–R204 800	120	61	181	3	-	3	14	3	17	364	104	468	501	168	669
R204 801 or more	101	32	133	3	3	6	10	-	10	175	25	200	290	60	349
Total	426 232	212 556	638 788	7 829	5 472	13 301	2 852	1 080	3 932	56 469	36 403	92 872	493 382	255 510	748 892

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16.4 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	1,6	2,2	1,8	1,9	2,1	2,0	1,1	4,9	2,2	2,2	3,3	2,6	1,7	2,4	1,9
R1-R400	15,7	25,6	19,0	15,2	18,7	16,6	1,7	2,5	1,9	1,4	2,1	1,7	14,0	22,0	16,7
R401-R800	16,6	23,4	18,9	15,7	17,6	16,4	2,9	5,6	3,6	2,5	4,5	3,3	14,9	20,5	16,8
R801-R1 600	28,7	21,4	26,3	23,4	23,4	23,4	14,2	17,3	15,0	8,1	14,3	10,5	26,2	20,4	24,2
R1 601-R3 200	25,7	14,8	22,1	22,6	21,5	22,2	29,0	27,3	28,5	17,0	29,4	21,8	24,6	17,1	22,1
R3 201-R6 400	8,6	9,6	8,9	13,9	13,4	13,7	25,0	25,7	25,2	26,1	29,0	27,2	10,8	12,5	11,4
R6 401-R1 800	2,4	2,4	2,4	5,6	2,7	4,4	16,0	10,9	14,6	25,9	12,7	20,7	5,2	3,9	4,8
R12 801-R25 600	0,4	0,3	0,4	1,1	0,5	0,9	6,7	3,2	5,8	11,2	2,8	8,0	1,7	0,7	1,4
R25 601-R51 200	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,1	0,2	1,6	1,7	1,6	3,3	0,9	2,4	0,5	0,2	0,4
R51 201-R102 400	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,9	0,6	0,8	1,3	0,7	1,0	0,2	0,2	0,2
R102 401-R204 800	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,5	0,3	0,4	0,6	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,1	0,1
R204 801 or more	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,3	-	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling

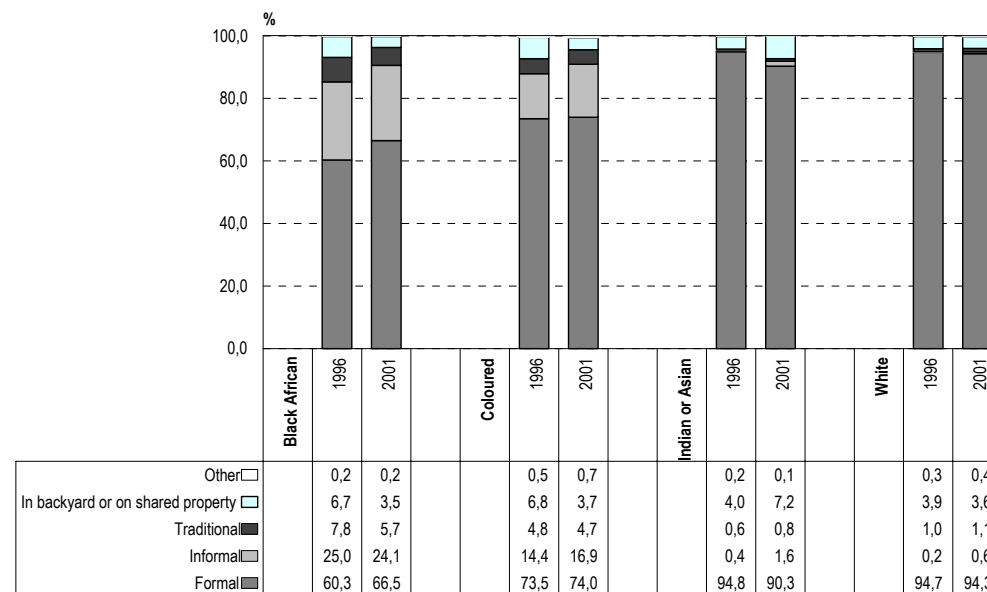
Tables 17.1 to 17.4 show numbers and percentages of North West households living in each type of dwelling, by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 721 000 households living in housing units, 455 000 lived in formal* housing, while 50 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 159 000 lived in informal housing (shacks). In 2001, of 929 000 households, 638 000 lived in formal housing, while 49 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 207 000 lived in shacks.

In Figure 17, it can be seen that the proportion of African-headed households living in formal dwellings increased from 60,3% in 1996 to 66,5% in 2001.

* Houses on a separate stand or yard, flats and townhouses (and in 1996 units in a retirement village) are grouped here as formal. The other groupings are traditional dwellings; informal dwellings (shacks in backyards or in informal settlements); and other accommodation in a backyard or on a shared property.

Figure 17
Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of dwelling

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of dwelling

17.1 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	216 789	154 456	371 245	4 460	1 944	6 404	1 793	217	2 010	48 084	6 887	54 971	663	393	1 056	271 789	163 897	435 686
Traditional dwelling	28 510	20 666	49 176	326	140	466	9	4	13	546	99	645	85	38	123	29 476	20 947	50 423
Flat in block of flats	2 538	1 230	3 768	180	116	296	128	43	171	3 255	2 828	6 083	18	22	40	6 119	4 239	10 358
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	2 772	1 275	4 047	233	245	478	36	4	40	1 312	808	2 120	13	7	20	4 366	2 339	6 705
Unit in retirement village	603	430	1 033	3	1	4	1	0	1	299	680	979	8	12	20	914	1 123	2 037
House/flat/room in backyard	20 053	13 909	33 962	357	207	564	66	13	79	1 365	620	1 985	58	44	102	21 899	14 793	36 692
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	29 186	15 233	44 419	388	154	542	1	1	2	52	5	57	72	49	121	29 699	15 442	45 141
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	73 917	39 053	112 970	568	294	862	7	1	8	57	12	69	209	122	331	74 758	39 482	114 240
Room/flatlet on shared property	5 697	2 679	8 376	76	29	105	12	3	15	454	232	686	33	13	46	6 272	2 956	9 228
Caravan/tent	624	171	795	30	12	42	2	0	2	160	10	170	3	0	3	819	193	1 012
None/homeless	111	89	200	3	4	7	3	0	3	8	4	12	0	0	0	125	97	222
Unspecified	5 087	2 911	7 998	78	22	100	38	1	39	520	140	660	76	22	98	5 799	3 096	8 895
Total	385 887	252 102	637 989	6 702	3 168	9 870	2 096	287	2 383	56 112	12 325	68 437	1 238	722	1 960	452 035	268 604	720 639

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

17.2 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	56.2	61.3	58.2	66.5	61.4	64.9	85.5	75.6	84.3	85.7	55.9	80.3	53.6	54.4	53.9	60.1	61.0	60.5
Traditional dwelling	7.4	8.2	7.7	4.9	4.4	4.7	0.4	1.4	0.5	1.0	0.8	0.9	6.9	5.3	6.3	6.5	7.8	7.0
Flat in block of flats	0.7	0.5	0.6	2.7	3.7	3.0	6.1	15.0	7.2	5.8	22.9	8.9	1.5	3.0	2.0	1.4	1.6	1.4
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	0.7	0.5	0.6	3.5	7.7	4.8	1.7	1.4	1.7	2.3	6.6	3.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
Unit in retirement village	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	5.5	1.4	0.6	1.7	1.0	0.2	0.4	0.3
House/flat/room in backyard	5.2	5.5	5.3	5.3	6.5	5.7	3.1	4.5	3.3	2.4	5.0	2.9	4.7	6.1	5.2	4.8	5.5	5.1
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	7.6	6.0	7.0	5.8	4.9	5.5	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	5.8	6.8	6.2	6.6	5.7	6.3
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	19.2	15.5	17.7	8.5	9.3	8.7	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	16.9	16.9	16.9	16.5	14.7	15.9
Room/flatlet on shared property	1.5	1.1	1.3	1.1	0.9	1.1	0.6	1.0	0.6	0.8	1.9	1.0	2.7	1.8	2.3	1.4	1.1	1.3
Caravan/tent	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
None/homeless	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unspecified	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2	0.7	1.0	1.8	0.3	1.6	0.9	1.1	1.0	6.1	3.0	5.0	1.3	1.2	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

17.3 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	310 000	245 378	555 378	6 090	3 818	9 908	1 732	322	2 055	43 635	10 387	54 022	361 457	259 906	621 363
Traditional dwelling	27 157	20 910	48 067	405	238	643	20	-	20	544	148	692	28 126	21 295	49 422
Flat in block of flats	3 193	2 242	5 434	87	76	163	149	40	188	2 200	2 184	4 384	5 628	4 542	10 170
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	2 243	1 565	3 808	52	46	97	34	3	37	1 338	841	2 179	3 667	2 454	6 121
House/flat/room in backyard	12 734	10 565	23 299	239	163	401	139	27	166	1 220	558	1 778	14 332	11 312	25 644
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	32 151	19 019	51 170	393	258	650	8	-	8	67	40	108	32 619	19 316	51 935
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	93 984	59 529	153 513	1 045	631	1 675	25	7	32	225	56	281	95 279	60 222	155 501
Room/flatlet on shared property	3 933	2 137	6 070	72	36	108	14	3	17	323	187	511	4 343	2 364	6 707
Caravan or tent	968	460	1 427	41	22	63	3	-	3	211	34	244	1 222	516	1 738
Private ship/boat	219	125	344	23	12	35	-	-	-	20	4	24	263	141	404
Total	486 582	361 929	848 512	8 446	5 300	13 745	2 124	402	2 526	49 784	14 439	64 223	546 936	382 069	929 005

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

17.4 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on a separate stand	63,7	67,8	65,5	72,1	72,0	72,1	81,6	80,3	81,4	87,6	71,9	84,1	66,1	68,0	66,9
Traditional dwelling	5,6	5,8	5,7	4,8	4,5	4,7	0,9	-	0,8	1,1	1,0	1,1	5,1	5,6	5,3
Flat in block of flats	0,7	0,6	0,6	1,0	1,4	1,2	7,0	9,9	7,5	4,4	15,1	6,8	1,0	1,2	1,1
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,9	0,7	1,6	0,7	1,5	2,7	5,8	3,4	0,7	0,6	0,7
House/flat/room in backyard	2,6	02,9	2,7	2,8	3,1	2,9	6,5	6,6	6,6	2,4	3,9	2,8	2,6	3,0	2,8
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	6,6	5,3	6,0	4,6	4,9	4,7	0,4	-	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,2	6,0	5,1	5,6
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	19,3	16,4	18,1	12,4	11,9	12,2	1,2	1,7	1,3	0,5	0,4	0,4	17,4	15,8	16,7
Room/flatlet on shared property	0,8	0,6	0,7	0,9	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,6	1,3	0,8	0,8	0,6	0,7
Caravan or tent`	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,2	-	0,1	0,4	0,2	0,4	0,2	0,1	0,2
Private ship/boat	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,0	0,8	0,9	-	-	-	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

18 Energy

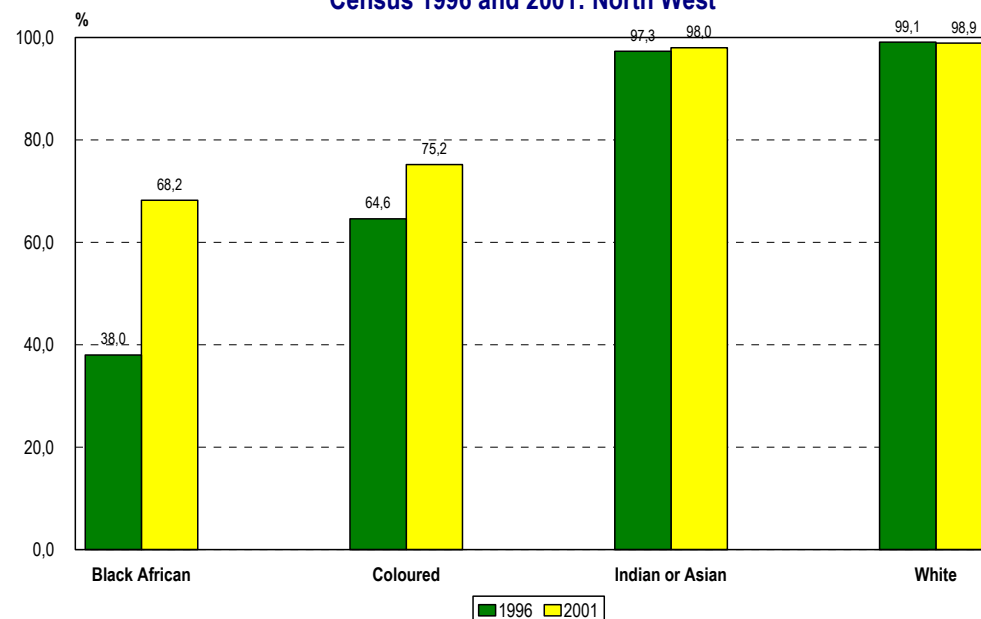
Tables 18.1 to 18.4 show numbers and percentages of North West households using each energy source by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 638 000 households headed by Africans in North West, 241 000 used electricity, 341 000 used candles and 50 000 used paraffin for lighting. In 2001, of 849 000 households headed by Africans, 579 000 used electricity, 238 000 used candles and 28 000 used paraffin for lighting.

By 2001, the proportion of households using electricity for lighting had increased from 44,0% to 70,5%. The percentages of people using electricity for cooking and heating also increased, but by smaller margins.

Figure 18 focuses on electricity used for lighting. It indicates that African-headed households using electricity for lighting increased from 38,0% in 1996 to 68,2% in 2001, an increase of 30,2 percentage points. Households headed by coloured persons showed an increase of 10,5 percentage points in this regard, while white-headed households showed a slight decrease.

Figure 18
Percentage of households using electricity for lighting
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main source of energy for lighting
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main source of energy for lighting

**18.1 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
North West, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	108 069	58 743	166 812	3 834	1 715	5 549	1 962	267	2 229	54 682	12 019	66 701	451	224	675	168 998	72 968	241 966
Electricity from other source	858	464	1 322	6	7	13	5	0	5	136	24	160	8	0	8	1 013	495	1 508
Gas	18 694	13 459	32 153	349	200	549	77	8	85	547	105	652	43	44	87	19 710	13 816	33 526
Paraffin	158 718	102 582	261 300	1 309	746	2 055	25	7	32	126	38	164	437	265	702	160 615	103 638	264 253
Wood	82 678	63 823	146 501	986	334	1 320	9	3	12	307	61	368	196	137	333	84 176	64 358	148 534
Coal	11 739	8 463	20 202	148	137	285	7	0	7	46	13	59	36	32	68	11 976	8 645	20 621
Animal dung	3 090	3 066	6 156	25	11	36	1	0	1	2	3	5	3	5	8	3 121	3 085	6 206
Unspecified/Other	2 041	1 502	3 543	41	20	61	16	1	17	265	63	328	64	14	78	2 427	1 600	4 027
Total	385 887	252 102	637 989	6 698	3 170	9 868	2 102	286	2 388	56 111	12 326	68 437	1 238	721	1 959	452 036	268 605	720 641
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	101 469	54 978	156 447	3 703	1 635	5 338	1 978	266	2 244	53 841	11 904	65 745	426	217	643	161 417	69 000	230 417
Electricity from other source	871	466	1 337	21	14	35	5	2	7	165	32	197	19	3	22	1 081	517	1 598
Gas	5 915	3 952	9 867	142	84	226	18	1	19	344	48	392	18	14	32	6 437	4 099	10 536
Paraffin	79 925	54 193	134 118	704	377	1 081	18	1	19	162	35	197	167	132	299	80 976	54 738	135 714
Wood	113 514	84 336	197 850	1 367	546	1 913	21	2	23	476	83	559	290	173	463	115 668	85 140	200 808
Coal	56 953	36 984	93 937	386	305	691	19	4	23	117	23	140	156	126	282	57 631	37 442	95 073
Animal dung	2 922	2 671	5 593	26	16	42	3	0	3	10	2	12	3	3	6	2 964	2 692	5 656
Unspecified/Other	24 318	14 522	38 840	350	194	544	44	9	53	998	197	1 195	156	57	213	25 866	14 979	40 845
Total	385 887	252 102	637 989	6 699	3 171	9 870	2 106	285	2 391	56 113	12 324	68 437	1 235	725	1 960	452 040	268 607	720 647
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	149 509	89 009	238 518	4 299	2 014	6 313	2 029	275	2 304	55 056	12 117	67 173	554	308	862	211 447	103 723	315 170
Electricity from other source	1 498	653	2 151	11	7	18	3	0	3	211	30	241	14	4	18	1 737	694	2 431
Gas	1 049	713	1 762	18	13	31	2	3	5	53	11	64	1	4	5	1 123	744	1 867
Paraffin	29 717	20 188	49 905	339	147	486	4	4	8	119	24	143	74	46	120	30 253	20 409	50 662
Candles	201 413	139 637	341 050	1 988	963	2 951	46	6	52	334	81	415	525	345	870	204 306	141 032	345 338
Unspecified/Other	2 701	1 901	4 602	44	26	70	19	2	21	341	61	402	67	18	85	3 172	2 008	5 180
Total	385 887	252 101	637 988	6 699	3 170	9 869	2 103	290	2 393	56 114	12 324	68 438	1 235	725	1 960	452 038	268 610	720 648

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

**18.2 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):
North West, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	28.0	23.3	26.1	57.2	54.1	56.2	93.3	93.4	93.3	97.5	97.5	97.5	36.4	31.1	34.5	37.4	27.2	33.6
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2
Gas	4.8	5.3	5.0	5.2	6.3	5.6	3.7	2.8	3.6	1.0	0.9	1.0	3.5	6.1	4.4	4.4	5.1	4.7
Paraffin	41.1	40.7	41.0	19.5	23.5	20.8	1.2	2.4	1.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	35.3	36.8	35.8	35.5	38.6	36.7
Wood	21.4	25.3	23.0	14.7	10.5	13.4	0.4	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	15.8	19.0	17.0	18.6	24.0	20.6
Coal	3.0	3.4	3.2	2.2	4.3	2.9	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.9	4.4	3.5	2.6	3.2	2.9
Animal dung	0.8	1.2	1.0	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.7	1.1	0.9
Unspecified/Other	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	5.2	1.9	4.0	0.5	0.6	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	26.3	21.8	24.5	55.3	51.6	54.1	93.9	93.3	93.9	96.0	96.6	96.1	34.5	29.9	32.8	35.7	25.7	32.0
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.5	0.4	1.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Gas	1.5	1.6	1.5	2.1	2.6	2.3	0.9	0.4	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.6	1.5	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.5
Paraffin	20.7	21.5	21.0	10.5	11.9	11.0	0.9	0.4	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	13.5	18.2	15.3	17.9	20.4	18.8
Wood	29.4	33.5	31.0	20.4	17.2	19.4	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.8	23.5	23.9	23.6	25.6	31.7	27.9
Coal	14.8	14.7	14.7	5.8	9.6	7.0	0.9	1.4	1.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	12.6	17.4	14.4	12.7	13.9	13.2
Animal dung	0.8	1.1	0.9	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.7	1.0	0.8
Unspecified/Other	6.3	5.8	6.1	5.2	6.1	5.5	2.1	3.2	2.2	1.8	1.6	1.7	12.6	7.9	10.9	5.7	5.6	5.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	38.7	35.3	37.4	64.2	63.5	64.0	96.5	94.8	96.3	98.1	98.3	98.2	44.9	42.5	44.0	46.8	38.6	43.7
Electricity from other source	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.4	1.1	0.6	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.3
Gas	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1	1.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3
Paraffin	7.7	8.0	7.8	5.1	4.6	4.9	0.2	1.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	6.0	6.3	6.1	6.7	7.6	7.0
Candles	52.2	55.4	53.5	29.7	30.4	29.9	2.2	2.1	2.2	0.6	0.7	0.6	42.5	47.6	44.4	45.2	52.5	47.9
Unspecified/Other	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.6	5.4	2.5	4.3	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

**18.3 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
North West, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Electricity	196 893	144 414	341 307	5 081	3 225	8 306	1 928	363	2 292	48 235	14 095	62 330	252 137	162 097	414 234
Cooking															
Gas	13 166	11 549	24 715	336	272	609	133	22	155	867	192	1 059	14 503	12 035	26 538
Paraffin	171 219	122 414	293 634	1 707	1 205	2 912	47	10	57	137	47	183	173 110	123 675	296 785
Wood	94 148	74 028	168 176	1 208	510	1 719	7	3	10	317	50	367	95 680	74 592	170 272
Coal	5 570	4 641	10 212	43	40	83	4	-	4	80	25	105	5 697	4 707	10 404
Animal dung	4 220	3 910	8 131	48	39	87	-	-	-	32	6	38	4 300	3 956	8 256
Solar	680	531	1 211	6	4	10	3	-	3	75	15	90	764	550	1 314
Other	685	441	1 127	16	3	20	3	-	3	41	9	50	746	454	1 200
Total	486 582	361 929	848 512	8 446	5 300	13 745	2 126	398	2 524	49 784	14 439	64 223	546 938	382 065	929 003
Heating															
Electricity	197 557	145 680	343 237	5 037	3 251	8 287	1 997	367	2 364	47 528	13 920	61 448	252 118	163 218	415 336
Gas	4 175	3 455	7 630	105	86	190	35	9	43	561	123	684	4 876	3 672	8 548
Paraffin	91 597	64 454	156 051	832	573	1 405	30	6	36	167	38	205	92 627	65 071	157 697
Wood	137 556	105 427	242 983	1 859	956	2 815	17	5	23	598	102	700	140 031	106 490	246 521
Coal	33 852	25 293	59 144	217	183	400	20	4	24	175	40	215	34 263	25 520	59 783
Animal dung	3 926	3 802	7 728	51	33	84	-	3	3	38	9	47	4 015	3 847	7 863
Solar	1 504	1 077	2 581	17	11	28	3	-	3	77	26	104	1 601	1 115	2 716
Other	16 415	12 741	29 157	328	207	536	21	6	27	639	181	820	17 404	13 135	30 539
Total	486 582	361 929	848 512	8 446	5 300	13 745	2 123	401	2 524	49 784	14 439	64 223	546 935	382 068	929 004
Lighting															
Electricity	320 576	258 020	578 596	6 218	4 112	10 330	2 093	386	2 480	49 203	14 309	63 512	378 090	276 828	654 918
Gas	488	278	766	9	12	21	5	3	8	90	9	99	591	302	893
Paraffin	17 211	10 365	27 576	236	126	362	4	3	7	59	18	77	17 510	10 512	28 022
Candles	146 266	92 080	238 346	1 951	1 035	2 986	21	10	32	332	88	419	148 570	93 213	241 783
Solar	764	470	1 234	9	9	17	-	-	-	54	6	60	827	485	1 312
Other	1 278	716	1 994	23	6	29	3	-	3	47	8	55	1 351	730	2 081
Total	486 582	361 929	848 512	8 446	5 300	13 745	2 127	403	2 530	49 784	14 439	64 223	546 939	382 070	929 009

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**18.4 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):
North West, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Electricity	40,5	39,9	40,2	60,2	60,9	60,4	90,7	91,2	90,8	96,9	97,6	97,1	46,1	42,4	44,6
Cooking															
Gas	2,7	3,2	2,9	4,0	5,1	4,4	6,3	5,5	6,1	1,7	1,3	1,6	2,7	3,2	2,9
Paraffin	35,2	33,8	34,6	20,2	22,7	21,2	2,2	2,5	2,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	31,7	32,4	31,9
Wood	19,3	20,5	19,8	14,3	9,6	12,5	0,3	0,8	0,4	0,6	0,3	0,6	17,5	19,5	18,3
Coal	1,1	1,3	1,2	0,5	0,8	0,6	0,2	-	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	1,0	1,2	1,1
Animal dung	0,9	1,1	1,0	0,6	0,7	0,6	-	-	-	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,8	1,0	0,9
Solar	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	-	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Heating															
Electricity	40,6	40,3	40,5	59,6	61,3	60,3	94,1	91,7	93,7	95,5	96,4	95,7	46,1	42,7	44,7
Gas	0,9	1,0	0,9	1,2	1,6	1,4	1,6	2,2	1,7	1,1	0,8	1,1	0,9	1,0	0,9
Paraffin	18,8	17,8	18,4	9,9	10,8	10,2	1,4	1,5	1,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	16,9	17,0	17,0
Wood	28,3	29,1	28,6	22,0	18,0	20,5	0,8	1,4	0,9	1,2	0,7	1,1	25,6	27,9	26,5
Coal	7,0	7,0	7,0	2,6	3,5	2,9	0,9	1,0	0,9	0,4	0,3	0,3	6,3	6,7	6,4
Animal dung	0,8	1,1	0,9	0,6	0,6	0,6	-	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,7	1,0	0,8
Solar	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	-	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Other	3,4	3,5	3,4	3,9	3,9	3,9	1,0	1,5	1,1	1,3	1,3	1,3	3,2	3,4	3,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Lighting															
Electricity	65,9	71,3	68,2	73,6	77,6	75,2	98,4	95,9	98,0	98,8	99,1	98,9	69,1	72,5	70,5
Gas	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,7	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1
Paraffin	3,5	2,9	3,2	2,8	2,4	2,6	0,2	0,7	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	3,2	2,8	3,0
Candles	30,1	25,4	28,1	23,1	19,5	21,7	1,0	2,6	1,3	0,7	0,6	0,7	27,2	24,4	26,0
Solar	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	-	-	-	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1
Other	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

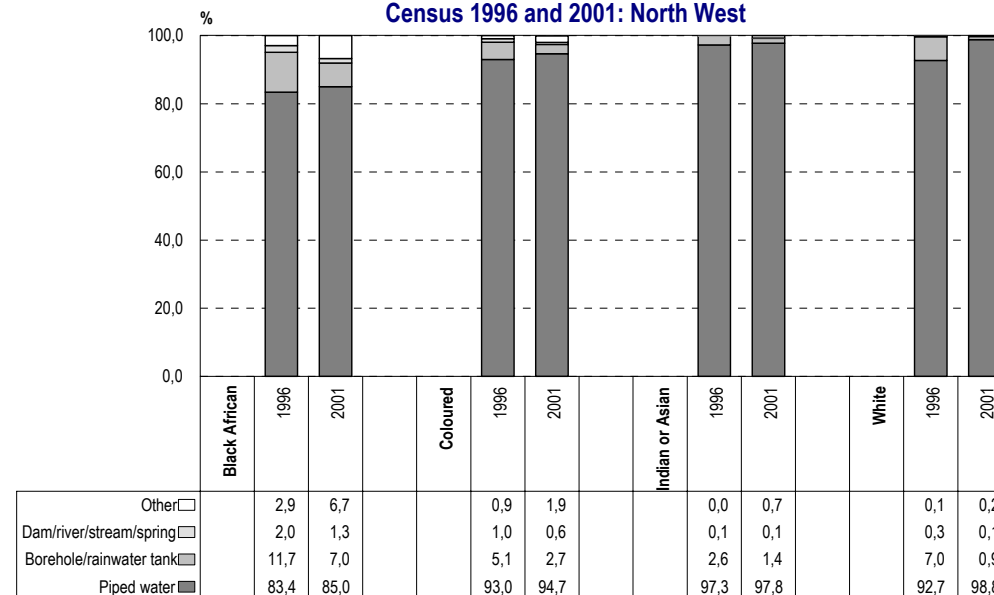
19 Water

Tables 19.1 to 19.4 show the main source of water used by North West households in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 721 000 households in North West, 587 000 had access to piped water. In 2001, of 929 000 households, 800 000 had access to piped water.

The data for main water source are not strictly comparable as the phrasing of the water questions was different in the two censuses, as well as the order in which the options were presented. However Census 2001 did collect information on the distance from the dwelling to the public tap, where used, which is useful for monitoring the level of service provided.

Figure 19
Distribution of households by main source of water
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main water source
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main water source

19.1 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	92 479	49 338	141 817	3 867	1 749	5 616	1 966	269	2 235	50 830	11 597	62 427	412	208	620	149 554	63 161	212 715
Piped water on site or in yard	92 397	49 987	142 384	1 518	781	2 299	34	4	38	564	92	656	275	153	428	94 788	51 017	145 805
Public tap	124 365	102 072	226 437	737	426	1 163	29	3	32	106	27	133	264	205	469	125 501	102 733	228 234
Water-carrier/tanker	10 445	7 030	17 475	60	31	91	1	0	1	34	7	41	45	30	75	10 585	7 098	17 683
Borehole/rainwater tank/well	43 484	28 077	71 561	376	118	494	54	8	62	4 228	539	4 767	106	75	181	48 248	28 817	77 065
Dam/river/stream/spring	7 612	4 855	12 467	73	21	94	2	0	2	145	26	171	25	12	37	7 857	4 914	12 771
Unspecified/Other	15 106	10 741	25 847	67	46	113	16	1	17	207	36	243	110	38	148	15 506	10 862	26 368
Total	385 888	252 100	637 988	6 698	3 172	9 870	2 102	285	2 387	56 114	12 324	68 438	1 237	721	1 958	452 039	268 602	720 641

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

19.2 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	24.0	19.6	22.2	57.7	55.1	56.9	93.5	94.4	93.6	90.6	94.1	91.2	33.3	28.8	31.7	33.1	23.5	29.5
Piped water on site or in yard	23.9	19.8	22.3	22.7	24.6	23.3	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.0	0.7	1.0	22.2	21.2	21.9	21.0	19.0	20.2
Public tap	32.2	40.5	35.5	11.0	13.4	11.8	1.4	1.1	1.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	21.3	28.4	24.0	27.8	38.2	31.7
Water-carrier/tanker	2.7	2.8	2.7	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.6	4.2	3.8	2.3	2.6	2.5
Borehole/rainwater tank/well	11.3	11.1	11.2	5.6	3.7	5.0	2.6	2.8	2.6	7.5	4.4	7.0	8.6	10.4	9.2	10.7	10.7	10.7
Dam/river/stream/spring	2.0	1.9	2.0	1.1	0.7	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	2.0	1.7	1.9	1.7	1.8	1.8
Unspecified/Other	3.9	4.3	4.1	1.0	1.5	1.1	0.8	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.4	8.9	5.3	7.6	3.4	4.0	3.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

19.3 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	65 699	44 508	110 207	3 521	2 184	5 705	1 602	291	1 894	40 330	11 530	51 860	111 152	58 513	169 665
Piped water inside yard	179 276	126 769	306 045	2 811	1 931	4 741	377	82	460	6 747	2 156	8 903	189 211	130 937	320 149
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	84 822	66 620	151 442	880	480	1 361	37	3	40	724	199	923	86 464	67 302	153 766
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	84 699	69 095	153 794	763	453	1 217	60	16	76	1 341	418	1 759	86 863	69 982	156 846
Borehole	29 992	25 688	55 679	237	127	364	32	3	35	508	87	595	30 769	25 904	56 674
Spring	1 193	1 118	2 311	5	6	11	-	-	-	5	-	5	1 203	1 123	2 327
Rainwater tank	1 962	1 387	3 350	8	5	13	-	-	-	9	-	9	1 979	1 392	3 372
Dam/pool/stagnant water	2 483	1 610	4 093	29	9	37	3	-	3	19	8	27	2 533	1 627	4 160
River/stream	2 661	1 718	4 379	20	12	32	-	-	-	18	3	21	2 699	1 733	4 432
Water vendor	14 647	9 741	24 388	44	26	70	-	5	5	15	4	19	14 706	9 775	24 481
Other	19 149	13 675	32 824	127	68	195	13	-	13	67	34	101	19 356	13 777	33 133
Total	486 582	361 929	848 512	8 446	5 300	13 745	2 124	400	2 525	49 784	14 438	64 223	546 937	382 068	929 004

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

19.4 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	13,5	12,3	13,0	41,7	41,2	41,5	75,4	72,7	75,0	81,0	79,9	80,8	20,3	15,3	18,3
Piped water inside yard	36,8	35,0	36,1	33,3	36,4	34,5	17,8	20,6	18,2	13,6	14,9	13,9	34,6	34,3	34,5
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	17,4	18,4	17,8	10,4	9,1	9,9	1,7	0,8	1,6	1,5	1,4	1,4	15,8	17,6	16,6
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	17,4	19,1	18,1	9,0	8,5	8,9	2,8	4,0	3,0	2,7	2,9	2,7	15,9	18,3	16,9
Borehole	6,2	7,1	6,6	2,8	2,4	2,6	1,5	0,7	1,4	1,0	0,6	0,9	5,6	6,8	6,1
Spring	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,2	0,3	0,3
Rainwater tank	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,4	0,4	0,4
Dam/pool/stagnant water	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,1	-	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,5	0,4	0,4
River/stream	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,2	0,2	0,2	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,5	0,5	0,5
Water vendor	3,0	2,7	2,9	0,5	0,5	0,5	-	1,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,7	2,6	2,6
Other	3,9	3,8	3,9	1,5	1,3	1,4	0,6	-	0,5	0,1	0,2	0,2	3,5	3,6	3,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20 Sanitation

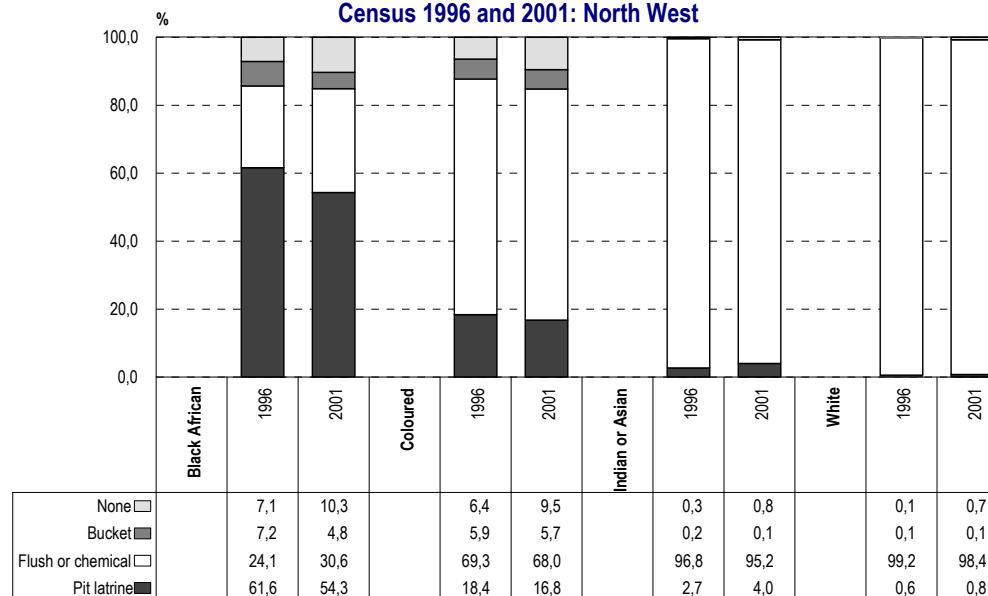
Tables 20.1 to 20.4 show numbers and percentages of North West households with the various types of toilet facility, by population group and gender of the household head, in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 721 000 households in North West, 231 000 used flush or chemical toilets and 394 000 used pit latrines. In 2001, of 929 000 households, 335 000 had access to flush or chemical toilets and 464 000 used pit latrines.

It can be seen in Figure 20 that for African-headed households, access to a flush or chemical toilet increased from 24,1% in 1996 to 30,6% in 2001, with a corresponding decrease in the use of pit latrines. However the proportion of African-headed households with no toilet facility increased slightly.

Census 2001 distinguished between ventilated pit latrines (VIP) and other pit latrines. This distinction is important as a VIP is regarded as meeting minimum health standards. Please note that the comparative graph does not include this distinction, but details are provided in the tables.

Figure 20
Distribution of households by type of toilet facility
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified toilet facility

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified toilet facility

20.1 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	100 488	52 726	153 214	4 564	2 245	6 809	2 028	276	2 304	55 470	12 211	67 681	472	216	688	163 022	67 674	230 696
Pit latrine	224 319	167 038	391 357	1 269	541	1 810	55	9	64	348	60	408	469	362	831	226 460	168 010	394 470
Bucket latrine	29 674	16 017	45 691	357	218	575	4	0	4	27	9	36	98	78	176	30 160	16 322	46 482
None of the above	29 937	15 190	45 127	482	151	633	8	0	8	70	14	84	126	51	177	30 623	15 406	46 029
Unspecified/Other	1 469	1 129	2 598	28	15	43	8	3	11	199	28	227	72	14	86	1 776	1 189	2 965
Total	385 887	252 100	637 987	6 700	3 170	9 870	2 103	288	2 391	56 114	12 322	68 436	1 237	721	1 958	452 041	268 601	720 642

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

20.2 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	26.0	20.9	24.0	68.1	70.8	69.0	96.4	95.8	96.4	98.9	99.1	98.9	38.2	30.0	35.1	36.1	25.2	32.0
Pit latrine	58.1	66.3	61.3	18.9	17.1	18.3	2.6	3.1	2.7	0.6	0.5	0.6	37.9	50.2	42.4	50.1	62.6	54.7
Bucket latrine	7.7	6.4	7.2	5.3	6.9	5.8	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	7.9	10.8	9.0	6.7	6.1	6.5
None of the above	7.8	6.0	7.1	7.2	4.8	6.4	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	10.2	7.1	9.0	6.8	5.7	6.4
Unspecified/Other	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	1.0	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.3	5.8	1.9	4.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

20.3 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	140 123	102 346	242 469	5 399	3 704	9 102	1 934	372	2 305	41 096	12 817	53 914	188 552	119 239	307 790
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 238	3 100	8 339	127	50	177	84	12	96	7 750	1 411	9 161	13 200	4 573	17 773
Chemical toilet	4 976	3 787	8 763	31	30	61	3	-	3	106	18	123	5 115	3 835	8 951
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	53 665	47 308	100 973	472	265	737	15	3	18	174	27	201	54 325	47 603	101 929
Pit latrine without ventilation	201 200	158 936	360 137	997	577	1 574	73	9	82	230	58	287	202 500	159 580	362 080
Bucket latrine	24 377	16 246	40 624	489	296	785	3	-	3	65	16	82	24 935	16 559	41 494
None	57 002	30 205	87 208	931	378	1 308	15	4	19	363	92	455	58 310	30 680	88 990
Total	486 582	361 929	848 512	8 446	5 300	13 745	2 126	401	2 527	49 784	14 439	64 223	546 938	382 068	929 006

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20.4 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	28,8	28,3	28,6	63,9	69,9	66,2	91,0	92,8	91,3	82,5	88,8	83,9	34,5	31,2	33,1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1,1	0,9	1,0	1,5	0,9	1,3	3,9	3,0	3,8	15,6	9,8	14,3	2,4	1,2	1,9
Chemical toilet	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,4	0,6	0,4	0,1	-	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,9	1,0	1,0
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	11,0	13,1	11,9	5,6	5,0	5,4	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,2	0,3	9,9	12,5	11,0
Pit latrine without ventilation	41,3	43,9	42,4	11,8	10,9	11,5	3,4	2,4	3,3	0,5	0,4	0,4	37,0	41,8	39,0
Bucket latrine	5,0	4,5	4,8	5,8	5,6	5,7	0,2	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	4,6	4,3	4,5
None	11,7	8,3	10,3	11,0	7,1	9,5	0,7	1,1	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,7	10,7	8,0	9,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21 Refuse removal

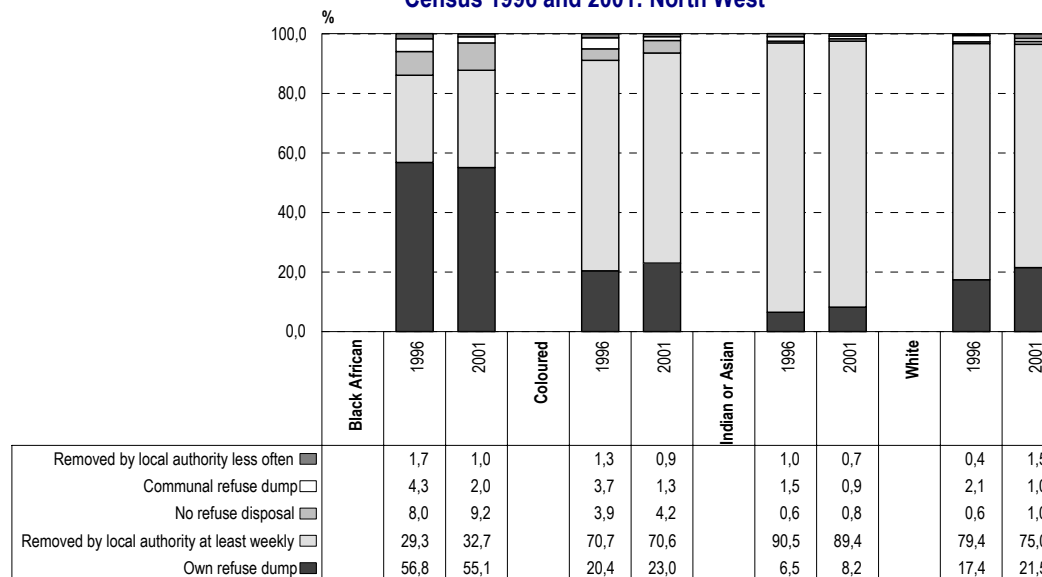
Tables 21.1 to 21.4 show numbers and percentages of North West households with each type of refuse removal, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of the 721 000 households in North West, 247 000 had regular refuse removal service, 400 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 51 000 had no method of refuse disposal. In 2001, of 929 000 households, 338 000 households had a regular refuse removal service, 503 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 79 000 had no method of refuse disposal.

It can be seen in Figure 21 that for African-headed households, the proportions with a refuse removal service at least weekly increased from 29,3% in 1996 to 32,7% in 2001. However, well over half of such households relied on their own refuse dump in both years.

For North West as a whole, 34,3% of all households had a regular refuse removal service in 1996. At the time of Census 2001, 36,3% of all households had such a service.

Figure 21
Distribution of households by type of refuse removal
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of refuse removal

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of refuse removal

21.1 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	118 645	65 307	183 952	4 543	2 320	6 863	1 864	252	2 116	42 963	10 647	53 610	485	279	764	168 500	78 805	247 305
Removed by local authority less often	6 616	3 834	10 450	77	50	127	17	6	23	226	56	282	19	21	40	6 955	3 967	10 922
Communal refuse dump	19 681	7 395	27 076	292	67	359	27	7	34	1 149	275	1 424	72	27	99	21 221	7 771	28 992
Own refuse dump	205 155	151 508	356 663	1 402	576	1 978	137	15	152	10 610	1 160	11 770	497	318	815	217 801	153 577	371 378
No rubbish disposal	29 797	20 352	50 149	271	107	378	11	3	14	380	50	430	81	51	132	30 540	20 563	51 103
Unspecified/Other	5 993	3 704	9 697	116	52	168	47	7	54	786	135	921	82	24	106	7 024	3 922	10 946
Total	385 887	252 100	637 987	6 701	3 172	9 873	2 103	290	2 393	56 114	12 323	68 437	1 236	720	1 956	452 041	268 605	720 646

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

21.2 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	30.7	25.9	28.8	67.8	73.1	69.5	88.6	86.9	88.4	76.6	86.4	78.3	39.2	38.8	39.1	37.3	29.3	34.3
Removed by local authority less often	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.1	1.6	1.3	0.8	2.1	1.0	0.4	0.5	0.4	1.5	2.9	2.0	1.5	1.5	1.5
Communal refuse dump	5.1	2.9	4.2	4.4	2.1	3.6	1.3	2.4	1.4	2.0	2.2	2.1	5.8	3.8	5.1	4.7	2.9	4.0
Own refuse dump	53.2	60.1	55.9	20.9	18.2	20.0	6.5	5.2	6.4	18.9	9.4	17.2	40.2	44.2	41.7	48.2	57.2	51.5
No rubbish disposal	7.7	8.1	7.9	4.0	3.4	3.8	0.5	1.0	0.6	0.7	0.4	0.6	6.6	7.1	6.7	6.8	7.7	7.1
Unspecified/Other	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.6	1.7	2.2	2.4	2.3	1.4	1.1	1.3	6.6	3.3	5.4	1.6	1.5	1.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

21.3 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	160 013	117 516	277 528	5 766	3 941	9 707	1 897	364	2 261	36 028	12 137	48 165	203 703	133 958	337 662
Removed by local authority less often	5 052	3 431	8 482	73	55	127	9	8	17	678	281	959	5 812	3 774	9 586
Communal refuse dump	9 822	7 021	16 843	113	59	172	21	3	24	510	161	671	10 466	7 245	17 710
Own refuse dump	264 484	203 430	467 914	2 100	1 058	3 158	182	25	208	12 047	1 746	13 794	278 813	206 260	485 073
No rubbish disposal	47 212	30 531	77 743	395	186	581	16	3	19	521	113	634	48 143	30 834	78 977
Total	486 582	361 929	848 512	8 446	5 300	13 745	2 125	403	2 528	49 784	14 439	64 223	546 937	382 071	929 008

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21.4 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	32,9	32,5	32,7	68,3	74,4	70,6	89,2	90,3	89,4	72,4	84,1	75,0	37,2	35,1	36,3
Removed by local authority less often	1,0	0,9	1,0	0,9	1,0	0,9	0,4	2,0	0,7	1,4	1,9	1,5	1,1	1,0	1,0
Communal refuse dump	2,0	1,9	2,0	1,3	1,1	1,3	1,0	0,7	0,9	1,0	1,1	1,0	1,9	1,9	1,9
Own refuse dump	54,4	56,2	55,1	24,9	20,0	23,0	8,6	6,3	8,2	24,2	12,1	21,5	51,0	54,0	52,2
No rubbish disposal	9,7	8,4	9,2	4,7	3,5	4,2	0,7	0,7	0,7	1,0	0,8	1,0	8,8	8,1	8,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22 Telephones

Tables 22.1 to 22.4 show numbers and percentages of North West households with various levels of access to telephone facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

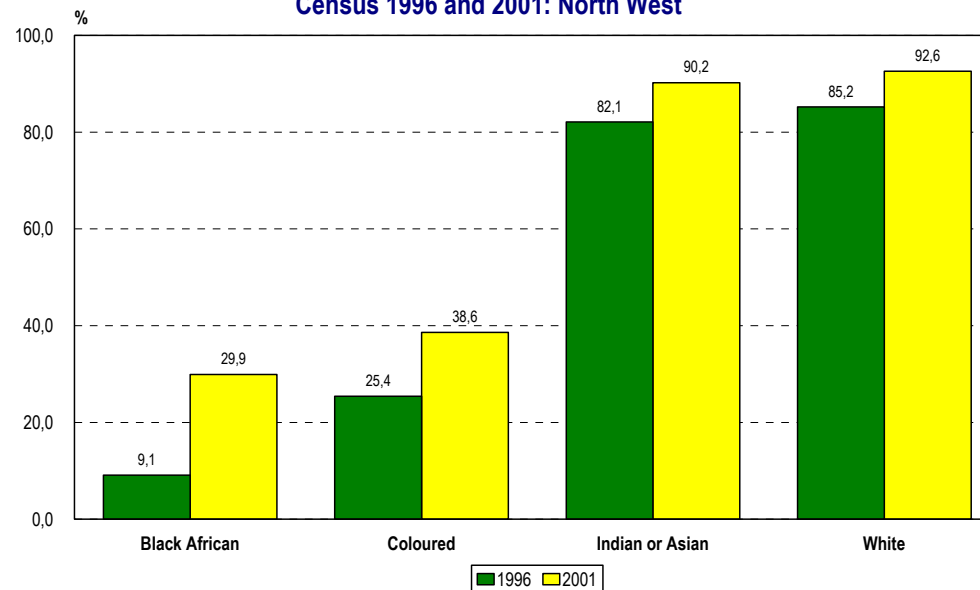
In 1996, of 720 000 households in North West, 121 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, 458 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location, and 139 000 households had no access to a telephone. By 2001, access to a telephone had increased considerably. In 2001, of 929 000 households, 320 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, and 546 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location. The number of households with no access to a telephone had dropped to 62 000.

Figure 22 shows that the proportion of African-headed households with a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone increased from 9,1% in 1996 to 29,9% in 2001.

For North West as a whole, in 1996, 16,8% of all households had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone. By 2001, this had increased to 34,5%.

Note that while the 1996 census did not distinguish between landlines and cellular phones, this distinction was captured in 2001.

Figure 22
Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified access to telephone
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified access to telephone

22.1 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	37 381	20 442	57 823	1 775	718	2 493	1 735	220	1 955	47 812	10 237	58 049	283	114	397	88 986	31 731	120 717
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	18 152	12 572	30 724	617	360	977	30	7	37	1 031	342	1 373	35	43	78	19 865	13 324	33 189
A public telephone nearby	176 287	113 471	289 758	2 345	1 296	3 641	189	35	224	4 726	1 124	5 850	459	297	756	184 006	116 223	300 229
At another location nearby e.g. work	45 617	18 821	64 438	779	250	1 029	91	16	107	1 404	377	1 781	130	60	190	48 021	19 524	67 545
At another location not nearby	29 974	26 084	56 058	195	106	301	8	3	11	175	32	207	62	47	109	30 414	26 272	56 686
No access to a telephone	76 745	59 491	136 236	948	424	1 372	39	7	46	689	174	863	193	143	336	78 614	60 239	138 853
Not stated	1 732	1 220	2 952	40	18	58	10	1	11	276	38	314	74	17	91	2 132	1 294	3 426
Total	385 888	252 101	637 989	6 699	3 172	9 871	2 102	289	2 391	56 113	12 324	68 437	1 236	721	1 957	452 038	268 607	720 645

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

22.2 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	9.7	8.1	9.1	26.5	22.6	25.3	82.5	76.1	81.8	85.2	83.1	84.8	22.9	15.8	20.3	19.7	11.8	16.8
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	4.7	5.0	4.8	9.2	11.3	9.9	1.4	2.4	1.5	1.8	2.8	2.0	2.8	6.0	4.0	4.4	5.0	4.6
A public telephone nearby	45.7	45.0	45.4	35.0	40.9	36.9	9.0	12.1	9.4	8.4	9.1	8.5	37.1	41.2	38.6	40.7	43.3	41.7
At another location nearby e.g. work	11.8	7.5	10.1	11.6	7.9	10.4	4.3	5.5	4.5	2.5	3.1	2.6	10.5	8.3	9.7	10.6	7.3	9.4
At another location not nearby	7.8	10.3	8.8	2.9	3.3	3.0	0.4	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3	5.0	6.5	5.6	6.7	9.8	7.9
No access to a telephone	19.9	23.6	21.4	14.2	13.4	13.9	1.9	2.4	1.9	1.2	1.4	1.3	15.6	19.8	17.2	17.4	22.4	19.3
Not stated	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.5	6.0	2.4	4.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

22.3 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	21 320	13 209	34 529	974	386	1 360	1 233	159	1 392	25 609	5 244	30 854	49 136	18 998	68 134
Telephone in dwelling only	23 686	22 590	46 276	848	639	1 487	368	128	497	8 917	4 641	13 558	33 820	27 998	61 818
Cell-phone only	103 675	68 806	172 481	1 586	877	2 463	327	61	388	11 849	3 239	15 088	117 438	72 982	190 420
At a neighbour nearby	27 211	17 972	45 183	722	417	1 139	16	6	22	644	239	884	28 593	18 634	47 227
At a public telephone nearby	236 710	189 267	425 978	3 280	2 415	5 695	151	39	191	2 221	899	3 120	242 363	192 621	434 983
At another location nearby	20 024	13 421	33 445	355	213	568	11	-	11	140	60	200	20 530	13 694	34 224
At another location; not nearby	16 727	12 912	29 639	157	61	218	7	-	7	107	34	141	16 998	13 006	30 005
No access to a telephone	37 230	23 753	60 982	524	292	816	10	4	14	297	83	379	38 060	24 131	62 192
Total	486 582	361 929	848 512	8 446	5 300	13 745	2 125	398	2 523	49 784	14 439	64 223	546 937	382 065	929 002

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22.4 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	4,4	3,6	4,1	11,5	7,3	9,9	58,0	40,0	55,2	51,4	36,3	48,0	9,0	5,0	7,3
Telephone in dwelling only	4,9	6,2	5,5	10,0	12,1	10,8	17,3	32,3	19,7	17,9	32,1	21,1	6,2	7,3	6,7
Cell-phone only	21,3	19,0	20,3	18,8	16,5	17,9	15,4	15,4	15,4	23,8	22,4	23,5	21,5	19,1	20,5
At a neighbour nearby	5,6	5,0	5,3	8,6	7,9	8,3	0,8	1,6	0,9	1,3	1,7	1,4	5,2	4,9	5,1
At a public telephone nearby	48,6	52,3	50,2	38,8	45,6	41,4	7,1	9,9	7,6	4,5	6,2	4,9	44,3	50,4	46,8
At another location nearby	4,1	3,7	3,9	4,2	4,0	4,1	0,5	-	0,5	0,3	0,4	0,3	3,8	3,6	3,7
At another location; not nearby	3,4	3,6	3,5	1,9	1,1	1,6	0,3	-	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	3,1	3,4	3,2
No access to a telephone	7,7	6,6	7,2	6,2	5,5	5,9	0,5	1,0	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	7,0	6,3	6,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23 Age distribution of household heads

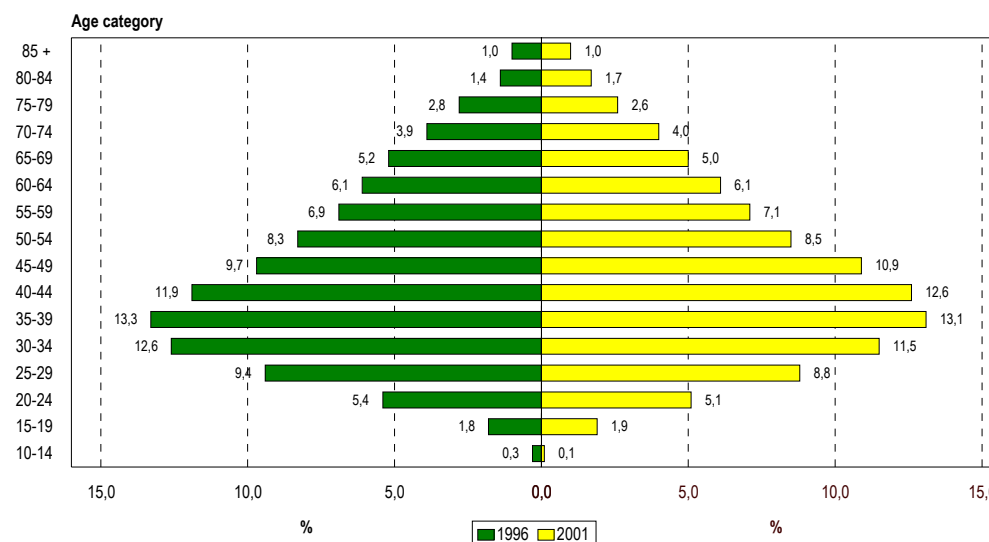
Tables 23.1 to 23.4 show the age distribution of household heads for North West in numbers and percentages, by population group and gender, for the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 443 000 household heads were in the age category 20 to 49 years, 15 000 were in the age group 19 years and younger (down to 10 years old), 188 000 were in the age group 50 to 69 years and 65 000 in the age group 70 years and older. In 2001, 576 000 household heads were in the age category 20 to 49 years, 19 000 were in the age group 19 years and younger, 248 000 in the age group 50 to 69 years and 86 000 were in the age group 70 years and older.

Child household heads younger than 10 years were also captured in 2001. The numbers and percentages are fractional and have not been included here. However, it should be noted that for this reason the total households in the 2001 tables for this variable are slightly lower than the usual totals.

Figure 23 shows that in both censuses more than a third of all household heads were in the age group 30 to 44 years.

Figure 23
Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals
Census 1996 and 2001: North West



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified age of the household head
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified age of the household head

23.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the households head by population group and gender (number of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	1 028	1 178	2 206	18	17	35	3	1	2	25	10	34	4	4	8	1 077	1 209	2 286
15-19	6 348	6 129	12 477	67	43	110	5	6	12	203	190	393	7	15	23	6 631	6 382	13 013
20-24	19 719	14 988	34 707	288	149	436	67	15	82	2 380	934	3 314	54	39	93	22 507	16 125	38 632
25-29	37 126	22 118	59 244	732	272	1 003	173	23	196	5 506	692	6 198	119	39	159	43 656	23 144	66 800
30-34	52 997	27 739	80 736	1 050	340	1 390	254	24	278	6 459	704	7 163	129	64	193	60 889	28 871	89 760
35-39	56 719	28 116	84 835	1 001	393	1 395	278	21	299	7 170	807	7 977	167	58	225	65 334	29 396	94 730
40-44	49 440	26 107	75 547	837	324	1 161	287	22	309	6 656	851	7 506	151	60	211	57 371	27 363	84 734
45-49	39 032	21 366	60 398	713	314	1 027	289	28	317	6 030	885	6 915	133	54	187	46 197	22 646	68 843
50-54	31 615	19 640	51 255	509	281	789	228	32	260	5 410	943	6 353	111	62	173	37 874	20 957	58 831
55-59	25 028	17 284	42 312	464	245	709	195	30	226	4 576	963	5 538	87	55	142	30 350	18 578	48 927
60-64	19 781	17 619	37 401	321	232	553	126	25	151	3 839	1 138	4 977	59	66	125	24 126	19 081	43 207
65-69	16 556	15 480	32 037	277	207	484	72	19	91	3 227	1 287	4 514	54	64	118	20 186	17 057	37 243
70-74	11 408	12 551	23 959	154	134	289	37	16	53	2 126	1 127	3 253	37	47	84	13 762	13 875	27 637
75-79	7 996	9 839	17 836	115	95	210	27	13	40	1 191	902	2 093	27	33	60	9 357	10 882	20 239
80-84	3 412	4 990	8 402	41	54	96	16	6	22	593	522	1 115	16	18	34	4 078	5 590	9 668
85+	2 507	3 951	6 459	25	31	56	9	4	10	240	260	501	4	13	17	2 786	4 257	7 043
Unspecified	5 175	3 004	8 180	87	40	128	36	6	42	484	110	594	77	30	107	5 859	3 191	9 050
Total	385 887	252 101	637 988	6 700	3 171	9 871	2 103	288	2 391	56 113	12 323	68 437	1 237	721	1 957	452 040	268 604	720 643

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Excluding collective living quarters

23.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): North West, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.3
15-19	1.6	2.4	2.0	1.0	1.4	1.1	0.2	2.1	0.5	0.4	1.5	0.6	0.6	2.1	1.2	1.5	2.4	1.8
20-24	5.1	5.9	5.4	4.3	4.7	4.4	3.2	5.2	3.4	4.2	7.6	4.8	4.4	5.4	4.8	5.0	6.0	5.4
25-29	9.6	8.8	9.3	10.9	8.6	10.2	8.2	8.0	8.2	9.8	5.6	9.1	9.6	5.4	8.1	9.7	8.6	9.3
30-34	13.7	11.0	12.7	15.7	10.7	14.1	12.1	8.3	11.6	11.5	5.7	10.5	10.4	8.9	9.9	13.5	10.7	12.5
35-39	14.7	11.2	13.3	14.9	12.4	14.1	13.2	7.3	12.5	12.8	6.5	11.7	13.5	8.0	11.5	14.5	10.9	13.1
40-44	12.8	10.4	11.8	12.5	10.2	11.8	13.6	7.6	12.9	11.9	6.9	11.0	12.2	8.3	10.8	12.7	10.2	11.8
45-49	10.1	8.5	9.5	10.6	9.9	10.4	13.7	9.7	13.3	10.7	7.2	10.1	10.8	7.5	9.6	10.2	8.4	9.6
50-54	8.2	7.8	8.0	7.6	8.9	8.0	10.8	11.1	10.9	9.6	7.7	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.8	8.4	7.8	8.2
55-59	6.5	6.9	6.6	6.9	7.7	7.2	9.3	10.4	9.5	8.2	7.8	8.1	7.0	7.6	7.3	6.7	6.9	6.8
60-64	5.1	7.0	5.9	4.8	7.3	5.6	6.0	8.7	6.3	6.8	9.2	7.3	4.8	9.2	6.4	5.3	7.1	6.0
65-69	4.3	6.1	5.0	4.1	6.5	4.9	3.4	6.6	3.8	5.8	10.4	6.6	4.4	8.9	6.0	4.5	6.4	5.2
70-74	3.0	5.0	3.8	2.3	4.2	2.9	1.8	5.6	2.2	3.8	9.1	4.8	3.0	6.5	4.3	3.0	5.2	3.8
75-79	2.1	3.9	2.8	1.7	3.0	2.1	1.3	4.5	1.7	2.1	7.3	3.1	2.2	4.6	3.1	2.1	4.1	2.8
80-84	0.9	2.0	1.3	0.6	1.7	1.0	0.8	2.1	0.9	1.1	4.2	1.6	1.3	2.5	1.7	0.9	2.1	1.3
85+	0.6	1.6	1.0	0.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	1.4	0.4	0.4	2.1	0.7	0.3	1.8	0.9	0.6	1.6	1.0
Unspecified	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.7	2.1	1.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	6.2	4.2	5.5	1.3	1.2	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

23.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	431	410	841	-	3	3	-	-	-	3	-	3	434	413	847
15-19	9 340	8 091	17 431	114	102	216	7	8	15	193	135	328	9 655	8 336	17 991
20-24	24 959	19 317	44 277	405	281	686	46	24	70	1 289	646	1 935	26 700	20 269	46 969
25-29	45 637	30 017	75 653	795	441	1 236	193	37	230	3 917	871	4 788	50 542	31 366	81 908
30-34	60 500	38 201	98 701	1 115	564	1 679	235	31	265	5 298	935	6 233	67 148	39 731	106 879
35-39	69 081	43 533	112 614	1 293	629	1 922	266	25	291	5 976	1 084	7 060	76 616	45 271	121 887
40-44	66 283	40 679	106 962	1 148	634	1 783	303	40	342	6 451	1 168	7 618	74 185	42 520	116 705
45-49	55 670	36 627	92 297	985	578	1 563	264	42	305	5 769	1 328	7 097	62 688	38 574	101 262
50-54	42 447	28 509	70 956	772	483	1 255	270	44	315	5 189	1 234	6 423	48 678	30 271	78 948
55-59	33 676	25 190	58 867	548	366	913	200	37	237	4 564	1 293	5 858	38 989	26 886	65 875
60-64	26 086	24 495	50 581	484	395	879	162	33	195	3 802	1 378	5 179	30 533	26 301	56 834
65-69	19 740	21 761	41 502	336	297	633	81	33	114	3 023	1 329	4 352	23 181	23 421	46 602
70-74	14 808	17 729	32 537	234	261	495	49	21	71	2 269	1 373	3 642	17 360	19 384	36 744
75-79	9 084	12 912	21 995	120	133	252	24	15	39	1 207	985	2 192	10 434	14 044	24 479
80-84	5 680	8 756	14 435	61	72	133	19	7	25	594	511	1 105	6 353	9 345	15 698
85+	3 043	5 586	8 630	31	60	91	6	3	9	242	166	409	3 322	5 816	9 138
Total	486 466	361 813	848 279	8 442	5 299	13 741	2 125	399	2 524	49 784	14 439	64 223	546 817	381 950	928 767

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): North West, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
15-19	1,9	2,2	2,1	1,3	1,9	1,6	0,3	2,0	0,6	0,4	0,9	0,5	1,8	2,2	1,9
20-24	5,1	5,3	5,2	4,8	5,3	5,0	2,2	6,0	2,8	2,6	4,5	3,0	4,9	5,3	5,1
25-29	9,4	8,3	8,9	9,4	8,3	9,0	9,1	9,3	9,1	7,9	6,0	7,5	9,2	8,2	8,8
30-34	12,4	10,6	11,6	13,2	10,6	12,2	11,1	7,8	10,5	10,6	6,5	9,7	12,3	10,4	11,5
35-39	14,2	12,0	13,3	15,3	11,9	14,0	12,5	6,3	11,5	12,0	7,5	11,0	14,0	11,8	13,1
40-44	13,6	11,2	12,6	13,6	12,0	13,0	14,3	10,0	13,5	13,0	8,1	11,9	13,6	11,1	12,6
45-49	11,4	10,1	10,9	11,7	10,9	11,4	12,4	10,5	12,1	11,6	9,2	11,1	11,5	10,1	10,9
50-54	8,7	7,9	8,4	9,1	9,1	9,1	12,7	11,0	12,5	10,4	8,5	10,0	8,9	7,9	8,5
55-59	6,9	7,0	6,9	6,5	6,9	6,6	9,4	9,3	9,4	9,2	9,0	9,1	7,1	7,0	7,1
60-64	5,4	6,8	6,0	5,7	7,5	6,4	7,6	8,3	7,7	7,6	9,5	8,1	5,6	6,9	6,1
65-69	4,1	6,0	4,9	4,0	5,6	4,6	3,8	8,3	4,5	6,1	9,2	6,8	4,2	6,1	5,0
70-74	3,0	4,9	3,8	2,8	4,9	3,6	2,3	5,3	2,8	4,6	9,5	5,7	3,2	5,1	4,0
75-79	1,9	3,6	2,6	1,4	2,5	1,8	1,1	3,8	1,5	2,4	6,8	3,4	1,9	3,7	2,6
80-84	1,2	2,4	1,7	0,7	1,4	1,0	0,9	1,8	1,0	1,2	3,5	1,7	1,2	2,4	1,7
85+	0,6	1,5	1,0	0,4	1,1	0,7	0,3	0,8	0,4	0,5	1,1	0,6	0,6	1,5	1,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.